# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

### FORM 8-K

# CURRENT REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported)		April 16, 2010		
	PACIFIC ETHANOL, INC.			
(Exac	t name of registrant as specified in its chart	er)		
Delaware	000-21467	41-2170618		
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)		
400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2060, Sacran	nento, CA	95814		
(Address of principal executive of	fices)	(Zip Code)		
Registrant's telephone number, including area code:		(916) 403-2123		
(Former na	ame or former address, if changed since las	t report)		
Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8 of the following provisions (see General Instruction	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any		
☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)				
□ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)				
☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))				
□ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))				

#### Item 8.01. Other Events.

As previously disclosed, on March 26, 2010, five indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of Pacific Ethanol, Inc. (the "Company"), namely, Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC ("PEHC"), Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC, Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC, Pacific Ethanol Stockton, LLC and Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC (the "Debtors"), filed a proposed joint plan of reorganization and related disclosure statement under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court"). The joint plan of reorganization is being administered as *In re Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC, et al.*, Chapter 11 Case No. 09-11713 (KG). Neither the Company, nor any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries other than the Debtors, have filed a plan of reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code.

On April 16, 2010, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court a proposed amended joint plan of reorganization (the "Amended Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Amended Disclosure Statement") under Chapter 11. Copies of the Amended Plan and the Amended Disclosure Statement are furnished (not filed) as Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by this reference. On April 19, 2010, the Company issued a press release concerning the filing of the Amended Plan and the Amended Disclosure Statement with the Bankruptcy Court, a copy of which is furnished (not filed) as Exhibit 99.3 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by this reference. Bankruptcy law does not permit solicitation of a plan of reorganization until the bankruptcy court approves the disclosure statement related to such plan. Accordingly, neither this Current Report on Form 8-K nor the press release is intended to be, nor should either be construed as, a solicitation for a vote on the Amended Plan.

Creditors and other interested parties may file objections to the Amended Plan and the Amended Disclosure Statement. Once such objections, if any, are resolved, the Bankruptcy Court would direct the Amended Disclosure Statement (to which the Amended Plan would be an exhibit) to be distributed to creditors and holders of equity interests in the Debtors that are entitled to vote on the Amended Plan. Only classes of claims against, or equity interests in, a Debtor that are impaired under the terms of the Amended Plan are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Amended Plan. The Amended Plan will become effective only if, among other requirements, it receives the requisite votes in favor of acceptance and it is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court (the "Effective Date"). The Amended Plan, as submitted to the Bankruptcy Court on April 16, 2010, has support from a majority of the Debtors' secured lenders.

The following is a summary of certain material terms of the Amended Plan. This summary does not include a description of all of the terms, conditions and other provisions of the Amended Plan, the Amended Disclosure Statement, or other documentation governing or contemplated by the Amended Plan, and is qualified in all respects by reference to the full text of the Amended Plan. The terms of any joint plan of reorganization ultimately confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court could differ, potentially materially, from the terms of the Amended Plan proposed by the Debtors. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Current Report on Form 8-K have the meanings set forth in the Amended Plan.

#### **Proposed Amended Plan of Reorganization**

#### Generally

The prominent economic terms of the Amended Plan include, but are not limited to, the restructuring of approximately \$293.5 million in prepetition and postpetition secured indebtedness under the Debtors' Credit Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2007, as amended, and Amended and Restated Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2009, as amended ("Postpetition Credit Agreement"), pursuant to an Exit Facility to be entered into on the Effective Date by the Debtors, WestLB, AG, New York Branch ("WestLB") and certain other lenders. The Exit Facility would be comprised of:

- Exit Facility Revolving Loans in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$15.0 million to fund working capital requirements so long as two of the four ethanol plants owned by the Debtors are not in operation (referred to as "Cold Shutdown" in the Plan). If at any time more than two ethanol plants are in Cold Shutdown, the aggregate principal amount of the Exit Facility Revolving Loans may be increased by an amount approved by WestLB as agent and the required lenders under the Exit Facility Revolving Loans; provided that in no event could the aggregate principal amount of the Exit Facility Revolving Loans exceed \$35.0 million.
- Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$25.0 million, the proceeds of which would be used to pay in full in cash all revolving loans made under the Postpetition Credit Agreement between the petition date and the Effective Date.
- Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$25.0 million issued in cancellation of an equal amount of prepetition loans that were deemed converted to DIP Roll Up Loans under the Postpetition Credit Agreement.

#### Ownership of Debtors

Pursuant to the Amended Plan, a new limited liability company ("New PE Holdco") will be formed to directly own 100% of the ownership interests in PEHC and to indirectly own 100% of the equity interests in the other Debtors. Subject to the Call Options described below, New PE Holdco will be solely owned by the Prepetition Lenders and the Exit Facility Lenders. The Prepetition Lenders will contribute to New PE Holdco a portion of the approximately \$236 million in outstanding prepetition debt (i.e., approximately \$261 million prepetition outstanding debt less approximately \$25 million of Roll Up Loans converted into Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans) equal to the aggregate value of the membership interests in New PE Holdco (the "New PE Holdco Membership Interests"). New PE Holdco will forgive such contributed debt in exchange for 100% of the equity interests in PEHC. New PE Holdco Membership Interests will be allocated approximately 73% among the Prepetition Lenders and approximately 23% among the Exit Facility Lenders. On and after the Effective Date, the agent under the Exit Facility, WestLB, would have authority to appoint the managers, directors and officers of each of the Debtors.

Pursuant to the Amended Plan, each Prepetition Lender will have the opportunity to elect to grant to the Company the right to acquire (collectively, the "Call Options") at the Call Option Price (as defined below) all or a portion of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests allocated to each Prepetition Lender, up to a maximum of 25% of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests. The Call Option Price for the maximum amount of New PE Holdco Membership Interests that may be purchased under the Call Options will be \$30,000,000 (i.e., \$1,200,000 for each 1% of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests). The Call Options will be exercisable, pursuant to the terms of a Call Option Agreement mutually agreeable to the Company and those Prepetition Lenders who elect to grant to the Company a Call Option, within 90 days after the Effective Date.

#### Asset Management and Marketing Agreements

Under the Amended Plan, the Company would continue after the Effective Date to manage and operate the ethanol plants under the terms of an amended and restated asset management agreement and would continue to market all of the ethanol and distillers grains produced by the plants under the terms of amended and restated agreements with Kinergy Marketing and Pacific Ag Products, each a subsidiary of the Company.

### Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	<u>Description</u>
99.1	Debtors' Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code as filed with the United States
	Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on April 16, 2010 (*)
99.2	Disclosure Statement for Debtors' Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code as filed
	with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on April 16, 2010 (*)
99.3	Press Release dated April 19, 2010 (*)

<sup>\*</sup> Filed herewith

### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: April 19, 2010 PACIFIC ETHANOL, INC.

By: /S/ BRYON MCGREGOR

Bryon McGregor, Chief Financial Officer

# EXHIBITS FILED WITH THIS REPORT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
99.1	Debtors' Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code as filed with the United States
	Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on March 26, 2010
99.2	Disclosure Statement for Debtors' Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code as filed
	with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware on March 26, 2010
99.3	Press Release dated April 19, 2010

#### **EXHIBIT 99.1**

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

	)	Case No. 09-11713 (KG)
In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDING CO. LLC,	)	Jointly Administered
et al.,	)	
	)	
	Debtors. )	
	)	
	)	

# DEBTORS' AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

Dated: April 16, 2010 Wilmington, Delaware

#### POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP

Steven M. Yoder (DE Bar No. 3885) Jeremy W. Ryan (DE Bar No. 4057) Etta R. Wolfe (DE Bar No. 4164) Hercules Plaza, Sixth Floor 1313 North Market Street Wilmington, Delaware 19899 Telephone: (302) 984-6000

Facsimile: (302) 658-1192

-AND-

#### COOLEY GODWARD KRONISH LLP

Lawrence C. Gottlieb (LB 2565) Richard S. Kanowitz (RK 0677) 1114 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Telephone: (212) 479-6000

Facsimile: (212) 479-6275

Counsel for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

			Page
ARTICLE I	DEFI	NITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS	1
ARTICLE	TREA CLAII	TMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS AND DIP ADVANCE	13
	_	Administrative Expense Claims	13
		Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims	14
		Priority Tax Claims	14
		DIP Advance Claims	15
ARTICLE III	CLAS	SIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS	15
ARTICLE IV	TREA	TMENT OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS	16
I V	4.01.	CLASS 1 - OTHER PRIORITY CLAIMS	16
	4.01.	(a) Impairment and Voting	16
		(a) Impartment and voting (b) Distributions	16
	4.02.	CLASS 2 – SECURED TAX CLAIMS	16
	1.02.	(a) Impairment and Voting	16
		(b) Distributions	16
	4.03.	CLASS 3 - OTHER SECURED CLAIMS	16
		(a) Impairment and Voting	16
		(b) Distributions/Reinstatement of Claims	17
	4.04.	CLASS 4 - PREPETITION FACILITY CLAIMS	17
		(a) Impairment and Voting	17
		(b) Distributions	17
	4.05.	CLASS 5 - ROLL-UP CLAIMS	17
		(a) Impairment and Voting	17
		(b) Distributions	17
	4.06.	CLASS 6 - GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS	17
		(a) Impairment and Voting	17
		(b) Distributions	18
	4.07.	CLASS 7 – SUBORDINATED CLAIMS	18
		(a) Impairment and Voting	18
		(b) Distributions	18
	4.08.	CLASS 8 – PEH EQUITY INTERESTS	18
		(a) Impairment and Voting	18
		(b) Distributions	18

			Page
	4.09.	CLASS 9 – SUBSIDIARY EQUITY INTERESTS	18
		(a) Impairment and Voting	18
		(b) Treatment	18
RTICLE	IMPL	EMENTATION OF THE PLAN	19
	5.01.	Funding of GUC Amount and Approval of Plan Administration Budget	19
	5.02.	Reorganization Transaction	19
	5.03.	Intercompany Claims	19
	5.04.	Title to Accounts	20
	5.05.	Cancellation of Existing Membership Interests in PEH; Issuance of New Membership Interests to New PE Holdco	20
	5.06.	Plan Administrator	20
		(a) Plan Implementation	20
		(b) Role of the Plan Administrator	20
		(c) Indemnification of Plan Administrator	22
		(d) Plan Administration Budget	22
		(e) Taxes	22
		(f) Resignation, Death, or Removal of Plan Administrator	23
		(g) Termination of Duties of Plan Administrator	23
	5.07.	Powers of Officers	23
	5.08.	Retention of Counsel	23
RTICLE	REOF	RGANIZATION TRANSACTION	23
•	6.01.	Exit Facility	23
		(a) Parties	23
		(b) Exit Facility Revolving Loans	23
		(c) Exit Facility Term A Loans	24
		(d) Terms of Exit Facility Loans	24
	6.02.	Ownership of New PE Holdco Membership Interests	24
	6.03.	Discharge of Claims	24
	6.04.	Reorganized PEH Membership Interests	25
		-ii-	
		<u></u>	

PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions			Page
6.06. Corporate Action 6.07. Corporate Governance (a) Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco (b) Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH (c) Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers (d) Indemnification of Officers and Managers 6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN 7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	6.0	05. Call Option	25
(a) Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco (b) Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH (c) Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers (d) Indemnification of Officers and Boards of Managers 6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	6.0	•	26
(b) Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH (c) Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers (d) Indemnification of Officers and Managers  6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims	6.0	07. Corporate Governance	26
(c) Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers (d) Indemnification of Officers and Managers 6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions of Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims		(a) Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco	26
(d) Indemnification of Officers and Managers 6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VIII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims		(b) Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH	26
6.08. Approval of Exit Facility 6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VIII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims		(c) Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers	26
6.09. Securities Law Matters 6.10. Books and Records 6.11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction  ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims		(d) Indemnification of Officers and Managers	27
ARTICLE VIII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	6.0	08. Approval of Exit Facility	27
ARTICLE VIII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims	6.0	99. Securities Law Matters	27
ARTICLE VII  PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN  7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	6.1	10. Books and Records	27
7.01. Voting of Claims 7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	6.1	11. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction	27
7.02. Nonconsensual Confirmation 7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	PR	ROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN	28
7.03. Distributions 7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	7.0	01. Voting of Claims	28
7.04. Distributions of Cash 7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			28
7.05. Timing of Distributions 7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	7.0	O3. Distributions	28
7.06. Delivery of Distributions 7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	7.0		28
7.07. Minimum Distributions 7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims	7.0		28
7.08. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date 7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims		·	28
7.09. Second Bar Date 7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			28
7.10. Unclaimed Distributions 7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			29
7.11. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements 7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			29
7.12. Setoffs 7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			29
7.13. Votes Solicited in Good Faith 7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS 8.01. Objections to Claims			29
7.14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions  ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims			29
ARTICLE VIII  PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS  8.01. Objections to Claims			29
VIII  8.01. Objections to Claims	7.1	14. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions	30
	PR	ROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS	30
	8.0	01. Objections to Claims	30
	8.0	O2. No Distributions Pending Allowance	30
-iii-		-iii-	

			Page
	8.03.	Tort Claims	30
	8.04.	Distributions Relating to Allowed Insured Claims	31
	8.05.	Resolution of Claims	31
	8.06.	Estimation	31
	8.07.	No Interest or Penalties	31
ARTICLE X	EXEC	CUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	32
	9.01.	Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	32
	9.02.	Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	32
	9.03.	Inclusiveness	32
	9.04.	Cure of Defaults	33
	9.05.	Bar Date for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Rejected Pursuant to the Plan	33
ARTICLE	EFFE	CT OF CONFIRMATION	33
-	10.01.	No Survival of Corporate Reimbursement Obligations	33
		Vesting of Assets	33
		Discharge of Claims	34
	10.04	Discharge of Debtors	34
	10.05.	Release of Claims	34
		(a) Releases by Debtors and the Creditors' Committee	34
		(b) Releases by Holders of Claims	34
		(c) Mutual Releases of Debtors and non-Debtor Affiliates	35
		(d) Mutual Releases of Lenders and non-Debtor Affiliates	35
		(e) Injunction Related to Releases	35
		Injunction	36
		Term of Injunctions or Stays	36
		Exculpation	36
		Avoidance Actions	37
		Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights	37
	10.11.	Substantive Consolidation	37
		-iv-	

		Page
ARTICLE XI	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE	38
ΛΙ	11.01. Effectiveness	38
	11.02. Failure of Conditions	38
	11.03. Waiver of Conditions	38
ARTICLE XII	RETENTION OF JURISDICTION	39
ARTICLE XIII	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	40
	13.01. Settlement and Compromise	40
	13.02 Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions	40
	13.03 Withholding and Reporting Requirements	41
	13.04 Exemption from Transfer Taxes	41
	13.05 Payment of Statutory Fees	41
	13.06 Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses	41
	13.07 Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee	41
	13.08 Disposition of Remaining Funds	41
	13.09 Plan Supplement	42
	13.10 Amendment or Modification of the Plan	42
	13.11 Revocation or Withdrawal of the Plan	42
	13.12 Vacatur of Confirmation Order	42
	13.13 Severability	43
	13.14 Expedited Tax Determination	43
	13.15 Governing Law	43
	13.16 Binding Effect	43
	13.17 Exhibits/Schedules	43
	13.18 Waiver of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 62(a) and Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h)	43
	13.19 Notice of Confirmation of Plan and Effective Date	43
	13.20 Notices	44

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

	) Case No. 09-11713 (KG)
In re:	)
	)
PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDING CO. LLC,	) Chapter 11
et al.,	) Jointly Administered
	)
Debtors.	)
	)
	)

# DEBTORS' AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC and its direct subsidiaries, as debtors and debtors in possession, propose the following amended joint plan of reorganization under section 1121(a) of title 11 of the United States Code. The Creditors' Committee supports the Plan and the releases provided for herein.

#### ARTICLE I

#### **DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS**

<u>Definitions.</u> As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings specified elow:

- 1.01. Accounts Banks means the Exit Facility Accounts Bank, Postpetition Accounts Bank and Prepetition Accounts Bank.
- 1.02. <u>Administrative Expense Claim</u> means any right to payment (other than DIP Claims) constituting a cost or expense of administration of any of the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 503(b) and 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, all compensation and reimbursement of expenses to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court under section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any fees or charges assessed against the estates of the Debtors under section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code shall be excluded from the definition of Administrative Expense Claim and shall be paid in accordance with Section 13.05.
- 1.03. <u>Affiliate</u> means, with respect to any Person, any other Person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such Person.

- 1.04. <u>Agents</u> means (i) WestLB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Prepetition Credit Agreement, and (ii) WestLB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and, in each case, any successor thereto.
- Allowed means, with reference to any Claim against the Debtors, (i) any Claim that has been listed by the Debtors in their Schedules, as such Schedules may be amended by the Debtors from time to time in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 1009, as liquidated in amount and not disputed or contingent and for which no contrary proof of claim has been filed, (ii) any Claim allowed under the Plan, (iii) any Claim that is compromised, settled, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the authority granted to the Plan Administrator pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or under Section 8.05 of the Plan, or (iv) any Claim that, if Disputed, has been (A) Allowed by Final Order or (B) in the case of Tort Claims, deemed Allowed pursuant to Section 8.03; *provided*, *however*, that Claims allowed solely for the purpose of voting to accept or reject the Plan pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court shall not be considered "Allowed Claims" hereunder. Unless otherwise specified herein or by order of the Bankruptcy Court, "Allowed Claim" shall not, for any purpose under the Plan, include interest, penalty or premium on such Claim from and after the Petition Date. In the event that a Claim is resolved as provided in subsection (iii) or (iv) of this Section 1.04, it shall be an "Allowed Claim" for purposes of the Plan in the amount agreed to by the parties or ordered by the Bankruptcy Court (or, in the case of Tort Claims, an administrative or judicial tribunal of appropriate jurisdiction).
- 1.06. <u>Asset Management Agreement</u> means that certain Asset Management Agreement by and between PEI and PEH, Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC, Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC, Pacific Ethanol Stockton, LLC and Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC dated May 14, 2009, if and as assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan, and as amended thereafter from time to time.
  - 1.07. <u>Avoidance Actions</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 10.09.
- 1.08. <u>Ballot</u> means the form distributed to each holder of an impaired Claim that is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan on which such holder shall indicate acceptance or rejection of the Plan.
- 1.09. <u>Bankruptcy Code</u> means title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.
- 1.10. <u>Bankruptcy Court</u> means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases.
- 1.11. <u>Bankruptcy Rules</u> means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, and any Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 1.12. <u>Bar Date</u> means October 15, 2009, the bar date established in the Bar Date Order for the filing of proofs of Claim and requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims (except for Governmental Claims, and subject to Section 7.09).

- 1.13. <u>Bar Date Order</u> means the Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered on September 2, 2009 Docket No. 217 establishing the bar date for the filing of proofs of Claim and requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claim.
  - 1.14. <u>Boardman Plant</u> means the Debtors' ethanol plant in Boardman, Oregon.
- 1.15. <u>Business Day</u> means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.
  - 1.16. <u>Call Option</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.05(a).
- 1.17. <u>Call Option Agreement</u> means the agreement to be entered into by and among PEI and any Granting Lenders in connection with, and conditioned upon, the consummation of the Restructuring Transaction, substantially in the form of such agreement filed with the Plan Supplement.
- 1.18. <u>Call Option Price</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.05(a). 1.19. <u>Cash</u> means legal tender of the United States of America.
- 1.20. <u>Catch-Up Distribution</u> means, as of any Distribution Date, a distribution in an amount equal to the aggregate amount that the holder of a previously Disputed Claim that has become an Allowed Claim would have received on one or more previous Distribution Dates if such holder's Claim had been Allowed as of each such Distribution Date.
- 1.21. <u>Causes of Action</u> means any and all actions, causes of action, controversies, liabilities, obligations, rights, suits, damages, judgments, Claims, and demands whatsoever, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring prior to the Petition Date or during the course of the Chapter 11 Cases, through and including the Effective Date.
- 1.22. <u>Chapter 11 Cases</u> means the cases under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced by the Debtors, styled *In re Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC, et al.*, Chapter 11 Case No. 09-11713 (KG), which are currently pending before the Bankruptcy Court.
- 1.23. <u>Charter Documents</u> means the respective limited liability company agreements, articles of incorporation, by-laws or other applicable corporate or limited liability company formation and governance documents of New PE Holdco and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, as the same may be adopted, amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Plan.
  - 1.24. <u>Claim</u> shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.
  - 1.25. <u>Class</u> means a category of holders of Claims as set forth in Article III.

- 1.26. Cold Shutdown means, in respect of a Plant, the maintenance of such Plant in a state in which the Plant facilities are not producing ethanol, ethanol work in process has been completed, and wherein (i) Plant systems and equipment preservation are being managed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and (ii) Plant facilities operate with a reduced headcount. "Cold Shutdown" contemplates minimized usage of a Plant's utility systems but does not contemplate any cessation of compliance monitoring with respect to all material governmental approvals that are required under applicable law to be maintained by any Debtor in connection with the operation of a Plant at its full nameplate capacity.
- 1.27. <u>Collateral</u> means any property or interest in property of the Debtors subject to a Lien to secure the payment or performance of a Claim, which Lien is not subject to avoidance or otherwise invalid under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law.
  - 1.28. <u>Confirmation Date</u> means the date that the Confirmation Order is entered.
- 1.29. <u>Confirmation Hearing</u> means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.
- 1.30. <u>Confirmation Order</u> means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.31. <u>Core Agreements</u> means that certain (i) Port of Morrow Lease by and between the Port of Morrow and Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC dated April 20, 2006, (ii) First Addendum to Lease by and between the Stockton Port District and Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC dated August 1, 2008, (iii) Memorandum of Lease by and between the Stockton Port District and Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC dated August 1, 2008, and (iv) Lease (Ordinance No. 218) by and between the Stockton Port District and Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC dated February 5, 2007, in each case as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.
- 1.32. <u>Creditors' Committee</u> means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.33. <u>Cure Claim</u> means any Allowed Claim arising as a result of any and all defaults under any executory contract or unexpired lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases in accordance with section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.34. <u>Debtors in Possession</u> means the Debtors in their capacity as debtors in possession in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 1101, 1107(a), and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.35. <u>Debtors</u> means PEH, Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC, Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC, Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC and Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC.
- 1.36. <u>DIP Advance Claims</u> means all Claims under the DIP Financing Orders and Postpetition Credit Agreement on account of DIP Revolving Loans (as defined in the Postpetition Credit Agreement) made on or after the Petition Date, including without limitation, all Claims for payment of principal, interest, fees and other amounts with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "DIP Advance Claims" shall not include any Roll-Up Claims.

- 1.37. <u>DIP Claims</u> means all DIP Advance Claims and Roll-Up Claims.
- 1.38. <u>DIP Financing Orders</u> means, collectively, the interim order entered by the Court on May 19, 2009 authorizing, *inter alia*, post-petition financing on an interim basis for the benefit of the Debtors D.I. 36; the final order entered by the Court on June 3, 2009 authorizing, *inter alia*, post-petition financing on a final basis for the benefit of the Debtors D.I. 78; the order entered by the Court on October 23, 2009 authorizing the Debtors to amend the terms of the post-petition financing for the benefit of the Debtors D.I. 306; the order entered by the Court on December 10, 2009 authorizing the Debtors to further amend the terms of the post-petition financing for the benefit of the Debtors D.I. 357; and the order entered by the Court on March 23, 2010 authorizing the Debtors to further amend the terms of the post-petition financing for the benefit of the Debtors D.I. 496; and any amendments, modifications or supplements to any of the foregoing.
  - 1.39. Disbursing Agent means the Plan Administrator, or its designee, in its capacity as Disbursing Agent pursuant to the Plan.
- 1.40. <u>Disclosure Statement</u> means the disclosure statement relating to the Plan, including, without limitation, all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.
  - 1.41. Disputed means, with respect to any Claim:
- (a) if no proof of Claim or request for payment of Administrative Expense Claim has been filed by Bar Date or the Second Bar Date, as applicable, or has otherwise been deemed timely filed under applicable law, (i) a Claim that is listed on a Debtor's Schedules as disputed, contingent or unliquidated or (ii) a Claim that is not listed on a Debtor's Schedules;
- (b) if a proof of Claim or request for payment of Administrative Expense Claim has been filed by the Bar Date or the Second Bar Date, as applicable, or has otherwise been deemed timely filed under applicable law, a Claim for which an objection, complaint or request for estimation has been filed by the Plan Administrator, and such objection, complaint or request has not been withdrawn or denied in its entirety by a Final Order;
- (c) a Claim for which a proof of Claim or request for payment of Administrative Expense Claim is required to be filed under the Plan and no such proof of Claim or request for payment of Administrative Expense Claim is timely filed; or
  - (d) a Tort Claim.
  - 1.42. <u>Distribution Date</u> means any date on which a distribution is made to holders of Allowed Claims by the Disbursing Agent.
- 1.43. <u>Effective Date</u> means the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day on which the conditions specified in Section 11.01 of the Plan have been satisfied or waived.
- 1.44. <u>Equity Interests</u> means the PEH Equity Interests, the Subsidiary Equity Interests, and any other membership or equity interest, share of common or preferred stock or any other instrument evidencing an equity or other ownership interest in any Debtor, whether or not transferable, and any option, warrant, or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest, in each case solely to the extent existing prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the term <u>"Equity Interests"</u> excludes the membership or other equity interests in New PE Holdco, Reorganized PEH and all other Reorganized Debtors in existence on and after the Effective Date.

- 1.45. <u>Estate</u> means, as to each Debtor, the estate created for such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.
  - 1.46. Exit Facility has the meaning ascribed to such term in section 6.01(a).
- 1.47. <u>Exit Facility Agent</u> means WestLB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Exit Facility and any successor agent appointed pursuant to the terms of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement.
- 1.48. Exit Facility Accounts Bank means Amarillo National Bank as accounts bank under the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and any successor accounts bank appointed in accordance with the terms thereof.
  - 1.49. <u>Exit Facility Borrowers</u> means each of the Reorganized Debtors.
- 1.50. <u>Exit Facility Credit Agreement</u> means the credit agreement(s) and other agreements setting forth the terms of the Exit Facility to be filed by the Debtors with the Plan Supplement, as any of the foregoing may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.
- 1.51. <u>Exit Facility Lenders</u> means the lenders from time to time party to the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and their respective successors and assigns.
  - 1.52. <u>Exit Facility Loans</u> means the Exit Facility Revolving Loans and the Exit Facility Term A Loans.
- 1.53. <u>Exit Facility Revolving Loans</u> means the first-priority, senior, secured revolving loans in the principal amount not to exceed the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment to be made available to the Reorganized Debtors under the Exit Facility and subject to the terms of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, as and to the extent provided for in Article VI.
  - 1.54. Exit Facility Term A Loans means the Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans and the Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans.
- 1.55. Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans means the loans to be made as of the Effective Date by the applicable Exit Facility Lenders under the Exit Facility and subject to the terms of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, as and to the extent provided for in Article VI.
- 1.56. Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans means the loans deemed to have been made as of the Effective Date on account of the conversion of Roll-Up Claims into loans under the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, as and to the extent provided for in Article VI.

- 1.57. Exit Revolving Loan Commitment means (i) for as long as at least two Plants are in commercial operation and any remaining Plants are in Cold Shutdown, Exit Facility Revolving Loans in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$15.0 million to fund working capital requirements, and (ii) at any time that more than two Plants are in Cold Shutdown additional Exit Facility Revolving Loans, in an aggregate principal amount based upon a budget approved by the Exit Facility Agent and the required Exit Facility Lenders, in each case as provided for, and subject to the conditions set forth in, the Exit Facility Credit Agreement; provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment exceed \$35.0 million.
- 1.58. Final Order means an order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Plan Administrator or, in the event that any of the foregoing has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, reargument, or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules or applicable state court rules of civil procedure, may be filed with respect to such order shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.
- 1.59. <u>General Unsecured Claim</u> means any Claim other than Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, DIP Claims, Other Priority Claims, Secured Tax Claims, Prepetition Facility Secured Claims, Other Secured Claims, Subordinated Claims, the PEI Claim or Prepetition Facility Deficiency Claims.
- 1.60. <u>Governmental Claim</u> means any Claim held by any governmental unit (as defined in Section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code).
- 1.61. <u>Governmental Unit Bar Date</u> means November 13, 2009, the bar date established in the Bar Date Order for the filing of proofs of Governmental Claims by any governmental unit (as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code).
  - 1.62. <u>Granting Lender</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.05(a).
- 1.63. <u>GUC Account</u> means an account with a nationally recognized financial institution to be established by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date to hold the GUC Amount pending distribution to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims.
- 1.64. <u>GUC Amount</u> means an amount equal to (i) \$300,000, plus (ii) (a) the amount, if any, of actual savings relative to the Permitted Fee Amounts, calculated based upon the actual amount of the Allowed Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee accrued between December 1, 2009 and the Effective Date, and after giving effect to any allocation of such savings to prior or successive months during such period, plus (b) an amount equal to all Allowed Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee accrued through November 2009 that have been voluntarily waived or reduced.

- 1.65. <u>Insured Claim</u> means any Claim arising from an incident or occurrence that is covered under the Debtors' insurance policies.
- 1.66. <u>Lien</u> shall have the meaning set forth in section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code. 1.67. <u>Madera Plant</u> means the Debtors' ethanol plant in Madera, California.
  - 1.68. <u>Magic Valley Plant</u> means the Debtors' ethanol plant in Burley, Idaho.
- 1.69. New PE Holdco means New PE Holdco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company to be established effective as of the Effective Date.
- 1.70. <u>New PE Holdco Membership Interests</u> means the membership interests in New PE Holdco, all of which will be held by the Exit Facility Lenders and the Prepetition Lenders (or their respective designees, as applicable).
  - 1.71. Offered Interests has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.05(a).
- 1.72. <u>Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco</u> means the limited liability company agreement of New PE Holdco, substantially in the form of such agreement filed with the Plan Supplement.
- 1.73. Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH means the amended and restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Reorganized PEH, substantially in the form of such agreement filed with the Plan Supplement.
- 1.74. Other Priority Claim means any Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.75. <u>Other Secured Claim</u> means any Secured Claim, other than a Secured Tax Claim, Prepetition Facility Secured Claim or DIP Claim.
  - 1.76. PEH means Debtor Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC.
  - 1.77. <u>PEH Equity Interests</u> means all membership interests in PEH existing as of the Petition Date.
  - 1.78. <u>PEI</u> means Pacific Ethanol, Inc.
- 1.79. <u>PEI Claim</u> means the \$68,743,378.94 claim (Claim No. 90) asserted by PEI in the proof of claim filed by PEI in the Chapter 11 Cases on or about October 14, 2009, and any new, amended, modified or supplemental Claim filed by PEI or any of the non-Debtor Affiliates of PEI, including, but not limited to, rejection damage claims asserted by any of them.

- 1.80. <u>Permit</u> means any governmental license, permit, charter, franchise, authorization or other similar grant held by any of the Debtors as of the Effective Date.
- 1.81. Permitted Fee Amounts means Allowed Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee for the period between December 1, 2009 and the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate (x) \$50,000 for the month of December 2009, and (y) for each subsequent month, (i) \$25,000 per month, or (ii) in each month or months in which a motion for approval of (a) a sale of the Debtors' assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or other similar transaction or (b) a disclosure statement or plan of reorganization for the Debtors' is pending before the Bankruptcy Court, \$30,000. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall limit the rights of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator or any other party in interest to object to the reasonableness of any Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee notwithstanding the fact that such Claims, together with all other applicable Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee, do not exceed the Permitted Fee Amounts.
- 1.82. <u>Person</u> means any individual, entity, trust, corporation, limited liability company partnership, company, association, estate or other entity or organization, including any governmental or political entity, subdivision or agency.
  - 1.83. Petition Date means May 17, 2009.
- 1.84. <u>Plan</u> means this amended chapter 11 plan of reorganization, including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto the Plan Supplement, as any of the same may be altered, amended, or modified from time to time as provided herein.
- 1.85. <u>Plan Administration Account</u> means an account with a nationally recognized financial institution to be established or designated by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date to hold the Cash to be made available to the Plan Administrator in accordance with, and as set forth in, the Plan Administration Budget.
- 1.86. <u>Plan Administration Budget</u> means a budget reasonably determined by the Debtors with the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, sufficient for the Plan Administrator to pay all costs of implementing the Plan including, without limitation, (i) the costs of winding up the affairs of the Debtors subsequent to the Effective Date, pursuing, adjudicating or liquidating Causes of Action, resolving Disputed Claims, and retaining professionals (including those retained by the Debtors and not paid as of the Effective Date), employees, and consultants, (ii) the fees and expenses of the Plan Administrator, the U.S. Trustee, and the Disbursing Agent, (iii) the payment of all Cure Claims and Rejection Claims, if any, and (iv) an amount sufficient to establish a reserve for the full amount of all Claims other than General Unsecured Claims that are Disputed as of the Effective Date, which budget will be filed with the Plan Supplement.
- 1.87. <u>Plan Administrator</u> means the chief operating officer, as of the Effective Date, of PEH or, if none, a person designated or engaged by the Debtors with the consent of the Agents (in their respective sole and absolute discretion) immediately prior to the Effective Date, which Plan Administrator would continue to serve after the Effective Date unless and until a successor Plan Administrator is designated pursuant to Section 5.06(f).

- 1.88. <u>Plan Supplement</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 13.09.
- 1.89. <u>Plan Supplement Documents</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 13.09.
- 1.90. Plants means, collectively, the Madera Plant, the Boardman Plant, the Stockton Plant and the Magic Valley Plant.
- 1.91. <u>Postpetition Accounts Bank</u> means Amarillo National Bank as accounts bank under the Postpetition Credit Agreement and any successor accounts bank appointed in accordance with the terms thereof.
- 1.92. <u>Postpetition Agent</u> means WestLB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement and any successor agent appointed in accordance with the terms thereof.
- 1.93. <u>Postpetition Credit Agreement</u> means that certain Amended and Restated Debtorin-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2009, as amended October 23, 2009, as further amended December 10, 2009, as further amended March 23, 2010 and as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, by and among the Debtors as borrowers, the Postpetition Accounts Bank and the Postpetition Lenders.
- 1.94. <u>Postpetition Lenders</u> means, collectively, the Postpetition Agent and the banks and financial institutions that are from time to time lender parties to the Postpetition Credit Agreement and their respective successors and assigns.
- 1.95. <u>Prepetition Accounts Bank</u> means Amarillo National Bank as accounts bank under the Prepetition Credit Agreement and any successor accounts bank appointed in accordance wit the terms thereof.
- 1.96. <u>Prepetition Agent</u> means WestLB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, under the Prepetition Credit Agreement and any successor agent appointed in accordance with the terms thereof.
- 1.97. <u>Prepetition Credit Agreement</u> means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2007, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, between the Debtors as borrowers and guarantors, the Prepetition Accounts Bank and the Prepetition Lenders.
  - 1.98. <u>Prepetition Facility Claims</u> means the Prepetition Facility Deficiency Claims and the Prepetition Facility Secured Claims.
- 1.99. <u>Prepetition Facility Deficiency Claim</u> means the amount by which the Claims of the Prepetition Lenders and the Prepetition Accounts Bank under the Prepetition Credit Agreement, including, without limitation, all claims on account of or arising under any Swap Contract (as defined in the Prepetition Credit Agreement), exceeds the value of the Collateral of the Debtors securing such Claims.

- 1.100. <u>Prepetition Facility Secured Claim</u> means the Claims of the Prepetition Lenders and the Prepetition Accounts Bank under the Prepetition Credit Agreement, including, without limitation, all claims on account of or arising under any Swap Contract (as defined in the Prepetition Credit Agreement), to the extent of the value of the Collateral of the Debtors securing such Claims.
  - 1.101. <u>Prepetition Lender Newco Interests</u> has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.02.
- 1.102. <u>Prepetition Lenders</u> means the Prepetition Agent and the banks and financial institutions that are from time to time lender parties to the Prepetition Credit Agreement and their respective successors and assigns.
- 1.103. <u>Priority Tax Claim</u> means any Claim of a governmental unit of the kind specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.104. <u>Pro Rata Share</u> means, with respect to any Claim in a Class, at any time, the ratio of the amount of such Claim to the aggregate amount of all Claims (including Disputed Claims) in such Class.
  - 1.105. Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 2.02.
- 1.106. Record Date means the date of the hearing before the Bankruptcy Court on the Debtors' motion for approval of the Disclosure Statement.
- 1.107. Rejection Claim means any Claim arising from the rejection by any of the Debtors of an executory contract or unexpired lease in the Chapter 11 Cases.
- 1.108. Released Parties means (a) each present and former director, officer, employee, manager, partner, member and Advisor of (i) the Debtors, (ii) the holders of Prepetition Facility Claims and DIP Claims, (ii) the Agents, Exit Facility Agent, Prepetition Accounts Bank, Postpetition Accounts Bank, Exit Facility Accounts Bank and the Exit Facility Lenders; (b) each holder of Prepetition Facility Claims or Postpetition Secured Claim; and (c) each of the Agents, Exit Facility Agent, Prepetition Accounts Bank, Postpetition Accounts Bank, Exit Facility Accounts Bank and the Exit Facility Lenders. For purposes of this definition, "Advisors" means each financial advisor, investment banker, professional, accountant, and attorney, and each of their respective employees, parent corporations, subsidiaries, Affiliates and partners.
- 1.109. <u>Reorganization Transaction</u> means one or more related transactions pursuant to which the plan shall be implemented and the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to operate on a going concern basis subsequent to their emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

- 1.110. <u>Reorganized Debtors</u> means, collectively, each of the Debtors upon and after the Effective Date.
- 1.111. Reorganized PEH means PEH upon and after the Effective Date.
- 1.112. Reorganized Subsidiaries means the Reorganized Debtors other than Reorganized PEH.
- 1.113. Roll-Up Claims means all Claims for principal, interest, fees and other amounts owed by the Debtors on account of Roll-Up Loans.
- 1.114. <u>Roll-Up Loans</u> means the prepetition loans that were deemed converted, pursuant to the DIP Financing Orders and section 2.02 of the Postpetition Credit Agreement, to "DIP Roll Up Loans" (as defined therein).
- 1.115. <u>Schedules</u> means the schedules of assets and liabilities and the statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007, and all amendments and modifications thereto filed with the Bankruptcy Court through and including the Confirmation Date.
- 1.116. <u>Second Bar Date</u> means the 30<sup>th</sup> day after notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date is filed with the Bankruptcy Court.
- 1.117. Secured Claim means any Claim (i) to the extent reflected in the Schedules or upon a proof of claim as a secured claim, which is secured by a Lien on Collateral to the extent of the value of such Collateral, as determined in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.
  - 1.118. <u>Secured Lenders</u> means the Prepetition Lenders and the Postpetition Lenders.
- 1.119. <u>Secured Tax Claim</u> means any Secured Claim that, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 1.120. <u>Sponsor Support Agreement</u> means that certain Amended and Restated Sponsor Support Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2008, among PEH, PEI and WestLB, as administrative agent.
  - 1.121. <u>Stockton Plant</u> means the Debtors' ethanol plant in Stockton, California.
- 1.122. <u>Subordinated Claim</u> means any Claim against any of the Debtors, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, (i) arising from rescission of a purchase or sale of shares or any other securities, if any, of any of the Debtors or an Affiliate of any of the Debtors, (ii) for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security, (iii) for violations of the securities laws, misrepresentations, or any similar Claims, including, to the extent related to the forgoing or otherwise subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but not limited to, any attorneys' fees, other charges, or costs incurred on account of the forgoing Claims, or, (iv) except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, for reimbursement, contribution, or indemnification allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of any such Claim, including Claims based upon allegations that the Debtors made false and misleading statements and engaged in other deceptive acts in connection with the sale of securities.

- 1.123. <u>Subsidiary Equity Interests</u> means all membership interests of each of the Debtors (other than PEH) existing as of the Petition Date.
  - 1.124. <u>Tax Code</u> means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- 1.125. <u>Tort Claim</u> means any Claim against any of the Debtors, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, arising from or relating to personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, products liability, discrimination, employment or any other similar basis. A Tort Claim may also be an Insured Claim.
  - 1.126. U.S. Trustee means the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware.
  - 1.127. West LB means WestLB, AG, New York Branch.

Interpretation; Application of Definitions and Rules of Construction. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include both the singular and the plural and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and neuter. Unless otherwise specified, all section, article, schedule, or exhibit references in the Plan are to the respective Section in, Article of, Schedule to, or Exhibit to, the Plan. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereto," "hereunder," and other words of similar import refer to the Plan as a whole and not to any particular Section, subsection, or clause contained in the Plan. The rules of construction contained in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply to the construction of the Plan. A term used herein that is not defined herein, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code, shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in the Bankruptcy Code. The headings in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions of the Plan.

#### ARTICLE II

# TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS AND DIP ADVANCE CLAIMS

2.01. Administrative Expense Claims. Subject to Section 2.02, except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim shall, to the extent such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has not been paid by the Debtors in Possession in the ordinary course of their business, receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim as soon as is practicable following the later of the Effective Date and the date such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; provided, however, that Allowed Administrative Expense Claims representing liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors in Possession shall be paid in full and performed by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of any agreements governing, instruments evidencing, or other documents relating to such transactions. The Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim shall not be entitled to, and shall not be paid, any interest, penalty, or premium thereon, and any interest, penalty, or premium asserted with respect to an Administrative Claim shall be deemed disallowed and expunged without the need for any further Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims. All Persons seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of 2.02. compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date pursuant to sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code ("Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims") (i) shall file their respective final applications for allowances of compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date by no later than the date that is ninety (90) days after the Effective Date or such other date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court and (ii) if granted such an award by the Bankruptcy Court, shall be paid in full (subject, in the case of Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee, to the Permitted Fee Amounts) in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court (A) on the date such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable or (B) upon such other terms as may be mutually agreed upon between such holder of an Administrative Expense Claim and the Plan Administrator. Claims for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of professionals retained by the Plan Administrator and the Debtors (if applicable) accrued on and after the Effective Date shall not be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. The Permitted Fee Amounts are an aggregate cap on Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims of the Creditors' Committee. Any and all Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims incurred by the Creditors' Committee in excess of the Permitted Fee Amounts shall be deemed disallowed in full without recourse and the professionals retained by the Creditors' Committee shall be paid an aggregate amount equal to the Permitted Fee Amounts, distributed among such professionals pro rata based on the proportion each such professional's fees and expenses bears to the total fees and expenses incurred by all such professionals, unless otherwise agreed by and among the Creditors' Committee and such professionals.
- 2.03. Priority Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, at the sole option of the Plan Administrator, in full satisfaction, settlement, and release of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (a) in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(9)(C) and (D), equal Cash payments made on or before the last Business Day of every fiscal year after the Effective Date, over a period not exceeding five years after the assessment of the tax on which such Claim is based, totaling the principal amount of such Claim, plus interest on any outstanding balance of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, calculated from the later of the Effective Date and the date the Priority Tax Claim is Allowed at a rate to be determined pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) such other treatment agreed to by the Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, provided such treatment is no more favorable than the treatment set forth in clause (a) hereof, or (c) payment in full in Cash. The Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall not be entitled to assess any premium or penalty on such Claim and any asserted premium or penalty shall be deemed disallowed and expunged under the Plan without the need for a further order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Plan Administrator shall have the right to pay any Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or any remaining balance of such Claim, in accordance with the foregoing, at any time on or after the Effective Date, without premium or penalty of any kind.

2.04. <u>DIP Advance Claims.</u> All DIP Advance Claims are deemed Allowed under the Plan. Except to the extent that a holder of a DIP Advance Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of a DIP Advance Claim shall receive payment in full in Cash, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c).

#### ARTICLE III

### CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

As set forth more fully below, the Plan is premised upon the substantive consolidation of the Debtors solely for purposes of making distributions under the Plan. Accordingly, for such purposes, the assets and liabilities of the Debtors are deemed the assets and liabilities of a single, consolidated entity.

Claims, other than Administrative Expense Claims (including Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims), DIP Advance Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified for all purposes, including voting, confirmation, and distribution pursuant to the Plan, as follows:

Class	Designation	Impairment	Entitled to Vote
Class 1	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	No (deemed to accept)
Class 2	Secured Tax Claims	Unimpaired	No (deemed to accept)
Class 3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	No (deemed to accept)
Class 4	Prepetition Facility Claims	Impaired	Yes
Class 5	Roll-Up Claims	Impaired	Yes
Class 6	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Yes
Class 7	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	No (deemed to reject)
Class 8	PEH Equity Interests	Impaired	No (deemed to reject)
Class 9	Subsidiary Equity Interests	Unimpaired	No (deemed to accept)

#### ARTICLE IV

#### TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

#### 4.01. <u>CLASS 1 - OTHER PRIORITY CLAIMS.</u>

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 1 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Other Priority Claim as soon as is practicable following the later of the Effective Date and the date such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.

#### 4.02. CLASS 2 – SECURED TAX CLAIMS.

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 2 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim is presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall receive, at the sole option of the Plan Administrator, (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, including any interest on such Allowed Secured Tax Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, on the later of the Effective Date and the date such Allowed Secured Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Tax Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, (ii) equal annual Cash payments in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, together with interest at a rate to be determined pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code, commencing upon the later of the Effective Date and the date such Secured Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Tax Claim through the fifth (5th) anniversary of the date of assessment of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, or (iii) such other terms determined by the Bankruptcy Court to provide the holder of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim deferred Cash payments having a value, as of the Effective Date, equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim. The Holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall not be entitled to assess any premium or penalty on such Claim and any asserted premium or penalty shall be deemed disallowed and expunged under the Plan without the need for a further order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Plan Administrator shall have the right to pay any Allowed Secured Tax Claim, or any remaining balance of such Claim, in accordance with the foregoing, at any time on or after the Effective Date, without premium or penalty of any kind.

#### 4.03. CLASS 3 - OTHER SECURED CLAIMS.

(a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 3 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) <u>Distributions/Reinstatement of Claims.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim
agrees to a less favorable treatment, as soon as is practicable following the later of the Effective Date and the date such Other Secured Claim
becomes an Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the sole option of the Plan Administrator, (i) each Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be reinstated
and rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable
nonbankruptcy law that entitles the holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim to demand or receive payment of such Allowed Other Secured
Claim prior to the stated maturity of such Allowed Other Secured Claim from and after the occurrence of a default, (ii) each holder of an Allowed
Other Secured Claim shall receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, including any non-default interest on such
Allowed Other Secured Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) each holder of an Allowed Other
Secured Claim shall receive the Collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim and any non-default interest on such Allowed Other
Secured Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in full and complete satisfaction of such Allowed Other
Secured Claim.

#### 4.04. CLASS 4 - PREPETITION FACILITY CLAIMS. All Prepetition Facility Claims are deemed Allowed under the Plan.

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 4 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim shall own its pro rata share of New PE Holdco which, after giving effect to the transactions set forth in Article VI, will be the owner of all the membership interests in Reorganized PEH. As a condition to its receipt of such interests, and subject to consummation of the Reorganization Transaction, such holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim will discharge its Prepetition Facility Claim.
  - 4.05. <u>CLASS 5 ROLL-UP CLAIMS.</u> All Roll-Up Claims are deemed Allowed under the Plan.
- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 5 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Roll-Up Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of a Roll-Up Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of a Roll-Up Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable its share of the Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c).

#### 4.06. CLASS 6 - GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS.

(a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 6 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) <u>Distributions.</u> Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata Share of the GUC Amount. The Disbursing Agent shall make an initial distribution, and one or more distributions thereafter, as and when determined by the Plan Administrator, from the GUC Account to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable, after the imposition of a reserve for all Disputed General Unsecured Claims (i.e., a reserve equal to the then applicable aggregate distribution percentage multiplied by the aggregate total of the full face amount of all Disputed General Unsecured Claims). As Disputed General Unsecured Claims are resolved, the Disbursing Agent shall make one or more additional distributions from the GUC Account to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, in each case so as to effectuate such Catch-Up Distributions as are warranted.

#### 4.07. CLASS 7 – SUBORDINATED CLAIMS.

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 7 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Subordinated Claim is conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> No property will be distributed to or retained by the holders of Subordinated Claims on account of such Claims.

#### 4.08. CLASS 8 – PEH EQUITY INTERESTS.

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 8 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a PEH Equity Interest is conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Distributions.</u> No property will be distributed to or retained by the holders of PEH Equity Interests on account of such PEH Equity Interests. All PEH Equity Interests shall be deemed extinguished effective as of the Effective Date.

#### 4.09. CLASS 9 – SUBSIDIARY EQUITY INTERESTS.

- (a) <u>Impairment and Voting.</u> Class 9 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Subsidiary Equity Interest is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- (b) <u>Treatment.</u> All Subsidiary Equity Interests shall remain unimpaired as provided for in Section 5.05, and shall survive in full force and effect on and after the Effective Date solely for the purpose of preserving the corporate structure for the benefit of the Holders of Prepetition Facility Claims, such that as of the Effective Date, Reorganized PEH shall be the owner of all the membership interests of the Reorganized Subsidiaries.

#### ARTICLE V

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

5.01. Funding of GUC Amount and Approval of Plan Administration Budget. The GUC Amount shall be fully funded (through one or more transfers to the GUC Account) and the Plan Administration Budget approved, on or before the Effective Date; provided, however, that the Plan Administration Budget may be modified by the Plan Administrator from time to time to the extent the Plan Administrator reasonably determines such modifications are necessary to enable the Plan Administrator to carry out its duties under the Plan, subject to the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. The costs, fees and expenses reflected in the Plan Administration Budget shall be paid, in such amounts and at such time as set forth in the Plan Administration Budget, from the Plan Administration Account (as such account shall be funded from time to time, but in any case prior to the time any such budgeted amount is due in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget).

#### 5.02. <u>Reorganization Transaction.</u>

- (a) The Reorganization Transaction shall be implemented as set forth in Article VI.
- (b) The consummation of the Reorganization Transaction shall be conditioned upon the occurrence of each of the following on or prior to the Effective Date, (i) all DIP Advance Claims will be paid in full, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c), (ii) the holders of Roll-Up Claims will receive Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c), (iii) each holder of Prepetition Facility Claims will have been issued its pro rata share of New PE Holdco (and the transactions set forth in Article VI shall have been consummated such that New PE Holdco will be the owner of all the membership interests in Reorganized PEH, and Reorganized PEH shall be the owner of all the membership interests of the Reorganized Subsidiaries), (iv) all Allowed Administrative Claims, Other Priority Claims, Secured Tax Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Other Secured Claims will be paid in full or otherwise satisfied as provided in Articles II and IV, as applicable, (v) the Plan Administration Budget shall have been established as provided for herein, and (vi) the GUC Amount will be fully funded. The amounts needed to fund the foregoing amounts, as applicable, may be paid from (A) the proceeds of the Exit Facility as and to the extent permitted, (B) the proceeds of the loans under the Postpetition Credit Agreement as and to the extent permitted, or (C) as otherwise agreed to by the Postpetition Agent and the Exit Facility Agent, on behalf of the Postpetition Lenders and Exit Facility Lenders, respectively, provided all such amounts are funded or made available on or prior to the Effective Date. The Reorganization Transaction shall be, according to its terms, subject to and conditioned upon the approval of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 5.03. <u>Intercompany Claims.</u> All Claims (a) held by any Debtor against any other Debtor, (b) held by any Debtor against any non-Debtor Affiliate of such Debtor or (c) held by any non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor against such Debtor, including, without limitation any Claims (i) recorded in any account reflecting intercompany book entries, (ii) any Claim not reflected in book entries that is held by a Debtor or non-Debtor Affiliate of a Debtor, and (iii) any derivative Claim asserted or assertable by or on behalf of a Debtor or non-Debtor Affiliate of a Debtor, as applicable, shall be deemed extinguished and null and void, *ab initio*, effective as of the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that (y) Administrative Expense Claims of non-Debtor Affiliates of the Debtors accrued subsequent to the Petition Date shall not be so extinguished and shall be payable as and to the extent provided for in the DIP Financing Orders and the Plan, and (b) the Reorganized Debtors shall retain their claims under the Sponsor Support Agreement as and to the extent provided in Section 10.05(c).

- 5.04. <u>Title to Accounts.</u> Title to all of the Debtors' bank accounts, including without limitation the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors, effective as of the Effective Date, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court or further action on the part of any Person. On and after the Effective Date, the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account shall be deemed to be accounts in the name of the Reorganized Debtors without any further action by any Person or any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 5.05. <u>Cancellation of Existing Membership Interests in PEH; Issuance of New Membership Interests to New PE Holdco.</u> Effective as of the Effective Date, all PEH Equity Interests shall be deemed cancelled and null and void. The Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not be impaired by the Plan and shall remain in full force and effect on the Effective Date and thereafter, solely for the purpose of preserving the corporate structure for the benefit of the Holders of Prepetition Facility Claims, until they are transferred, otherwise conveyed or cancelled in accordance with applicable law. On the Effective Date, 100% of the newly-issued membership interests in Reorganized PEH shall have been transferred to New PE Holdco, pursuant to the Plan and on the terms set forth in the Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH.

#### 5.06. Plan Administrator.

- (a) <u>Plan Implementation.</u> The Plan Administrator shall be authorized and obligated to implement the Plan on and after the Effective Date. The Plan Administrator shall be acting for the benefit of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and the duties, rights and obligations of the Plan Administrator may be modified at any time by the Reorganized Debtors. The Plan Administrator shall be deemed appointed as of the Effective Date without the need for any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. In the exercise of its reasonable business judgment, the Plan Administrator shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner and subject to the provisions of the Plan, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Chapter 11 Cases.
- (b) Role of the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator shall have the following duties and powers in furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Plan. The provisions of this Section do not apply to actions taken by the Plan Administrator in any capacity other than as Plan Administrator.
  - (i) Implement and enforce all provisions of the Plan.
- (ii) Exercise in the Plan Administrators reasonable business judgment all power and authority to file, prosecute, collect, compromise and resolve, in the name of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, all Disputed Claims, Causes of Action and Avoidance Actions.

- (iii) Maintain the Debtors' books and records, maintain accounts, make distributions, and take other actions consistent with the Plan and the implementation hereof.
- (iv) Collect and liquidate at the direction of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, all assets of the Estates pursuant to the Plan and to administer the winding up of the Debtors' affairs including, but not limited to, closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
- (v) Incur any reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with the implementation of the Plan subject to and in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget, which expenses shall be paid in accordance with Section 13.06.
- (vi) Make decisions regarding (a) the retention or engagement of professionals, employees, and consultants by the Plan Administrator (b) payment, subject to and in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget, of the fees and charges incurred by the Plan Administrator on or after the Effective Date for fees and other expenses of professionals employees, and consultants retained by the Plan Administrator, disbursements, expenses, or related support services relating to the winding down of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, in each case without further Bankruptcy Court approval.
  - (vii) File tax returns.
- (viii) Seek a determination of tax liability under section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and to pay, as provided in the Plan Administration Budget, any taxes incurred by the Debtors at any time.
  - (ix) Collect any accounts receivable or other claims of the Debtors not otherwise disposed of pursuant to the Plan.
- (x) Invest Cash in the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account in accordance with section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court and as deemed appropriate by the Plan Administrator.
- (xi) Enter into any agreement or execute any document required by or consistent with the Plan and perform all of the Debtors' obligations thereunder, as applicable.
- (xii) With the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, abandon in any commercially reasonable manner any assets of the Debtors and the Estates remaining after the Effective Date, which Plan Administrator reasonably concludes are of no benefit to the Estates.
- (xiii) Take such other actions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan which the Plan Administrator deems reasonably necessary or desirable with respect to administering the Plan.

- Indemnification of Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator and the Plan Administrator's agents and professionals, shall not be liable for actions taken or omitted in its capacity as, or on behalf of, the Plan Administrator, except those acts arising out of its or their own willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, self-dealing, breach of fiduciary duty, or *ultra vires* acts, and each shall be entitled to indemnification and reimbursement for fees and expenses in defending any and all of its actions or inactions in its capacity as, or on behalf of, the Plan Administrator, except for any actions or inactions involving willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, self-dealing, breach of fiduciary duty, or *ultra vires* acts. Any indemnification or reimbursement Claims of the Plan Administrator (and the other parties entitled to indemnification under this Subsection (c)) shall be satisfied by the Reorganized Debtors; *provided*, *however*, the Plan Administrator shall return any portion of such funds used to defend any action in which the Plan Administrator is found to have (i) acted with willful misconduct, gross negligence or bad faith, (ii) engaged in self-dealing, (iii) breached its fiduciary duty, or (iv) committed *ultra vires* acts. The Plan Administrator shall be entitled to rely, in good faith, on the advice of its retained professionals. The provisions of this Subsection do not apply to actions taken by the Plan Administrator in any capacity other than as Plan Administrator or as Disbursing Agent.
- (d) <u>Plan Administration Budget.</u> The Plan Administrator shall perform its duties within the parameters of the Plan Administration Budget, including without limitation using the Cash in the Plan Administration Account and the GUC Account consistent therewith and with the terms and obligations of the Plan and the Plan Administration Budget, in each case in order to carry out its duties under the Plan.
- (e) <u>Taxes.</u> The Plan Administrator shall have the powers of administration regarding all of the Debtors' tax obligations, including the filing of tax returns.
- (i) Where and as applicable, the Plan Administrator shall (A) complete and file within ninety (90) days after the Effective Date (or such longer period as authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) the Debtors' final federal, state, and local tax returns, (B) request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or the Estates under section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code for all taxable periods through the liquidation of the Reorganized Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws, and (C) represent the interest and account of the Reorganized Debtors or the Estates before any taxing authority in all matters including, without limitation, any action, suit, proceeding or audit.
- (ii) The Plan Administrator may request that the Bankruptcy Court determine the amount of any Tax Claim pursuant to section 505 and/or section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Debtors previously objected to such Claim. The Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction to estimate Claims at any time.

- (60) days' written notice in accordance with the notice provisions of the Plan, but shall serve until a successor Plan Administrator is appointed. No successor Plan Administrator hereunder shall have any liability or responsibility for the acts or omissions of any predecessor Plan Administrators. The Plan Administrator may be terminated at any time, with or without cause, upon mutual consent of the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Debtors' estates. In the event the Plan Administrator has been terminated, resigns, dies, or is otherwise unwilling or unable to continue carrying out its duties as the Plan Administrator, a successor Plan Administrator shall be designated upon the mutual agreement of the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Estates, and if such parties cannot agree, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to determine a successor Plan Administrator. Every successor Plan Administrator appointed pursuant hereto shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Bankruptcy Court an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of his or her predecessor.
- (g) <u>Termination of Duties of Plan Administrator.</u> The duties of the Plan Administrator will terminate upon the later to occur of (i) all assets held or controlled by the Plan Administrator have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Plan and (ii) upon material completion of all other duties and functions of the Plan Administrator set forth herein, but in no event later than 180 days after the Effective Date, unless extended by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

### 5.07. Powers of Officers.

The officers of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date (and the Plan Administrator thereafter) or the officers or other authorized Persons of Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall have the power to enter into or execute any documents or agreements that they deem reasonable and appropriate to effectuate the terms of the Plan.

### 5.08. Retention of Counsel.

On and after the Effective Date, (i) the Reorganized Debtors may continue to retain Cooley Godward Kronish LLP as their legal counsel, and (ii) the Plan Administrator may retain Cooley Godward Kronish LLP as its counsel.

#### ARTICLE VI

### REORGANIZATION TRANSACTION

### 6.01. Exit Facility.

- (a) <u>Parties.</u> The Exit Facility Lenders, as lenders, will make (severally and not jointly) the Exit Facility Loans to the Exit Facility Borrowers upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement (the "Exit Facility"). The respective obligations of the Exit Facility Borrowers under the Exit Facility shall be joint and several.
- (b) <u>Exit Facility Revolving Loans.</u> The Exit Facility Credit Agreement shall include a post-Effective Date revolving credit facility under which loans in an aggregate maximum principal amount not to exceed the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment shall be available to the Exit Facility Borrowers from time to time. The Exit Facility Revolving Loans shall be funded by the Exit Facility Lenders on a several and not joint basis. The availability of the Exit Facility Revolving Loans shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement.

## (c) Exit Facility Term A Loans. 1

(i) <u>DIP Advance Claims.</u> On the Effective Date, each holder of a DIP Advance Claim shall be paid in full in Cash from the proceeds of the Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans and such DIP Advance Claim shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect.

- (ii) Roll-Up Claims. On the Effective Date, each Roll-Up Claim shall be deemed converted, as of the Effective Date, into an Exit Facility Term A-2 Loan in a principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the Roll-Up Claim so converted, and such Roll-Up Claims shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect. To the extent not previously reduced in connection with the Postpetition Credit Agreement, the amount of the Prepetition Facility Claim held by each holder of a Roll-Up Claim shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to such converted Roll-Up Claim as and when provided in the DIP Financing Orders.
- (d) <u>Terms of Exit Facility Loans.</u> The anticipated terms (including interest rates, fees, priorities, terms and other provisions) of the Exit Facility Loans are set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; *provided*, *however*, that the actual terms and conditions of the Exit Facility Loans shall be as set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, which will be filed with the Plan Supplement and will be controlling in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and the terms set forth in Exhibit A.
- 6.02. Ownership of New PE Holdco Membership Interests. As of the Effective Date, New PE Holdco Membership Interests will be owned as follows: (a) approximately 27% by the Exit Facility Lenders (or their respective designees) pro rata based on their respective combined share of (i) the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment and (ii) the Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans, and (b) the remaining approximately 73% by the Prepetition Lenders pro rata based on their (or their respective designees') respective percentage holdings of the Prepetition Facility Claims (after giving effect to any reduction of such holdings in respect of converted Roll-Up Claims, as described in Section 6.01(c)) (the "Prepetition Lender Newco Interests"). The Prepetition Lenders will have the opportunity to grant a Call Option with respect to their Prepetition Lender Newco Interests (see Section 6.05).

## 6.03. <u>Discharge of Claims.</u>

- (a) The Prepetition Lenders agree to discharge one-hundred percent (100%) of their Prepetition Facility Claims in exchange for ownership of one-hundred percent of the equity interests in Reorganized PEH.
- (b) On the Effective Date, immediately prior to the contribution of any Prepetition Facility Claims to New PE Holdco (as described in Section 6.04), each Prepetition Lender shall enter into a discharge agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, pursuant to which such Prepetition Lender shall acknowledge and agree to the cancelation and discharge of its pro rata portion of any Prepetition Facility Claims not to be contributed to New PE Holdco by such Prepetition Lender.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The amount of the Exit Facility Term A Loans will be equal to the amount of the loans actually funded under the Postpetition Credit Agreement as of the Effective Date <u>plus</u> an equal amount representing the Roll-Up Claims.

- (c) In furtherance, and not in limitation of the generality of the foregoing or of Sections 10.03 and 10.04, all DIP Claims, all Prepetition Facility Claims and the PEI Claim shall be deemed fully satisfied and discharged in exchange for the implementation of the Reorganization Transaction.
- 6.04. <u>Reorganized PEH Membership Interests.</u> On the Effective Date, 100% of the newly-issued membership interests in Reorganized PEH shall be transferred to New PE Holdco in exchange for New PE Holdco's discharge of all the Prepetition Facility Claims contributed to it by its members upon its formation immediately prior to the consummation of the Restructuring Transaction.

### 6.05. <u>Call Option.</u>

- (a) PEI has proposed acquiring from the Prepetition Lenders up to 25% of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests for a total price of up to \$30,000,000 in cash (or \$1,200,000 for each one percent of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests) (the "Call Option Price"). In order to effect this acquisition, as part of the Reorganization Transaction each Prepetition Lender will have the opportunity, but not the obligation, to elect to grant (any Prepetition Lender so granting, a "Granting Lender") to PEI the right to acquire at the Call Option Price (a "Call Option") all or a portion of the Prepetition Lender Newco Interests granted it hereunder (the Prepetition Lender Newco Interests underlying any Call Option, the "Offered Interests"); provided, however that if the Granting Lenders grant Call Options with respect to Offered Interests that in the aggregate exceed 25% of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests, the 25% of New PE Holdco Membership Interests to be purchased by PEI will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Interests bears to the Offered Interests of all the Granting Lenders. Each Granting Lender will elect to grant its Call Option on the Ballot, which election will be expressed in terms of all or a portion of such Granting Lender's Prepetition Facility Claims, the amount of such Granting Lender's Prepetition Facility Claims, the amount of such Granting Lender's Prepetition Facility Claims not subject to the Call Option shall not be less than \$2,000,000.
- (b) The Call Options shall be exercisable, pursuant to the Call Option Agreement, at the option of PEI within 90 days after the Confirmation Date for all or some portion of the Offered Interests; *provided* that if PEI elects to purchase some, but not all, of the Offered Interests, the Offered Interests PEI does elect to purchase will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Interests bears to the total Offered Interests of all Granting Lenders.
- (c) The terms and conditions of the Call Options, including representations, warranties and covenants customary for equity call options as are mutually agreed upon by PEI and the Granting Lenders, will be more fully set forth in the Call Option Agreement.

6.06. Corporate Action. Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including (i) all actions necessary to consummate the Reorganization Transaction, including without limitation those necessary or desirable to cause the consummation of the transactions specified in Section 5.02, (ii) all actions otherwise necessary to implement the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco and (iii) all other actions contemplated by the Plan (whether to occur before, on or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors in connection with the Plan, shall occur in accordance with the Plan and any applicable Charter Documents or governing agreements and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, members of boards of managers, managers, directors or officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and directed to issue, execute and deliver the agreements, documents, securities, and instruments contemplated by the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated by the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, including, without limitation, (x) the Plan Supplement Documents and (y) any and all other agreements, documents, securities and instruments relating to the foregoing (including without limitation security documents). The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Section 6.06 shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

### 6.07. Corporate Governance.

(a) <u>Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco.</u> The Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco will be filed under seal with the Plan Supplement and, pursuant to the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date shall establish the rights and obligations of the holders of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests and the governance of New PE Holdco.

### (b) Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH.

- (i) The Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH will be filed with the Plan Supplement and will be executed and delivered as part of the Reorganization Transaction, and the Reorganized Debtors shall promptly make such filings with the Secretary of State of Delaware and such other authorities as are required under applicable law.
- (ii) On, as of or after the Effective Date, Reorganized PEH may (x) cause such amendments to or amendment and restatement of the limited liability company agreements of the Reorganized Subsidiaries and/or (y) cause one or more of the Reorganized Subsidiaries to be converted to corporations, in each case as Reorganized PEH deems necessary or desirable to effectuate the Plan and/or carry out the businesses of the Reorganized Debtors.
- (c) <u>Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers.</u> As of the Effective Date, the term of the current members of the boards of managers of the Debtors shall be deemed expired, and the management of each Reorganized Debtor, including appointment of the initial manager(s), board of managers, officer(s) and/or other applicable management Person(s), shall be determined in accordance with such Reorganized Debtor's Charter Documents. The form of management and identities, affiliations and the amount of any compensation of any initial managers, members of any boards of managers, officers and/or other applicable management Persons of Reorganized PEH and each of the Reorganized Subsidiaries will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement. Any successors to Reorganized Debtors' initial management shall be designated by the Exit Facility Agent, and shall be appointed in compliance with their respective Charter Documents.

- (d) <u>Indemnification of Officers and Managers.</u> Upon the Effective Date, the respective Charter Documents of each Reorganized Debtor shall contain provisions which (i) eliminate the personal liability of the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' then-present and any future managers, directors and officers for post-emergence monetary damages resulting from breaches of their fiduciary duties to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in the state in which the subject Reorganized Debtor is organized; and (ii) require such Reorganized Debtor, subject to appropriate procedures, to indemnify its managers, officers, and other employees serving on or after the Effective Date for all claims and actions to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in the state in which the subject Reorganized Debtor is organized, it being expressly understood that in no event shall the Reorganized Debtors be responsible for any indemnification claims relating to any event or matter arising on or prior to the Effective Date.
- 6.08. <u>Approval of Exit Facility.</u> The Exit Facility and the execution and delivery by the Reorganized Debtors of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and the Plan Supplement Documents, as applicable, shall be approved pursuant to the Confirmation Order.
- 6.09. <u>Securities Law Matters.</u> Pursuant to, in accordance with, and solely to the extent provided under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance by New PE Holdco of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests to the Exit Facility Lenders and Prepetition Lenders (or their respective designees, as applicable) pursuant to the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco, and (ii) the transfer of the membership interests in Reorganized PEH to New PE Holdco pursuant to Section 5.05 and the Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH shall be exempt from registration under applicable securities laws pursuant to section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and may each be sold with registration to the extent permitted under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, and each shall be deemed to be a public offering pursuant to section 1145(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 6.10. <u>Books and Records.</u> On the Effective Date, title to the books and records of the Debtors shall be deemed vested in the Reorganized Debtors; *provided*, *however*, that the Plan Administrator shall maintain such books and records, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, as provided in Section 5.06(b)(iii) and pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5.06. On and after the Effective Date, upon reasonable prior notice, the Reorganized Debtors shall provide the Plan Administrator and other representatives of the Debtors' estates with reasonable access, during normal business hours, to the books and records in their custody and control.
- 6.11. <u>Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction.</u> The Debtors shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Effective Date to occur, the Exit Facility to close, and the Reorganization Transaction to close, in each case, as soon as is reasonably practicable following the date of this Plan.

#### ARTICLE VII

# PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

- 7.01. <u>Voting of Claims</u>. Each holder of an Allowed Claim in an impaired Class of Claims that is entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to Article IV of the Plan shall be entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan as provided in such order as is entered by the Bankruptcy Court establishing procedures with respect to the solicitation and tabulation of votes to accept or reject the Plan, or any other order or orders of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 7.02. <u>Nonconsensual Confirmation.</u> If any impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majority provided in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan in accordance with Section 13.10 or undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or both.
- 7.03. <u>Distributions.</u> All distributions of Cash under the Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall make distributions as and when directed by the Plan Administrator and in accordance with the Plan.
- 7.04. <u>Distributions of Cash.</u> Any payment of Cash made pursuant to the Plan shall, at the Disbursing Agent's option, be made by check drawn on a domestic bank or wire transfer.
- 7.05. <u>Timing of Distributions.</u> In the event that any payment, distribution, or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.
- 7.06. <u>Delivery of Distributions.</u> Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010, all distributions of Cash under the Plan to holders of Allowed Claims shall be made to the holder of each Allowed Claim at the address of such holder as listed on the Schedules as of the Bar Date, unless the Disbursing Agent has been properly notified in writing of a change of address. In the event that any distribution to any such holder is returned as undeliverable, the Disbursing Agent shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such holder, but no distribution to such holder shall be made unless and until the Disbursing Agent has determined the ten current address of such holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such holder; *provided*, *however*, that, with respect to any Claim of any creditor whose distribution is returned as undeliverable, any interest payable on such Claim shall cease accruing on the date that such undeliverable distribution was first distributed; *provided further*, *however*, that, at the expiration of ninety (90) days from the date such distribution is first made such distribution shall be deemed unclaimed property and shall be treated in accordance with Section 7.10.
- 7.07. <u>Minimum Distributions.</u> No payment of Cash of less than fifty dollars (\$50) shall be made to any holder of a Claim unless a request therefor is made in writing to the Disbursing Agent.

- 7.08. <u>Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date.</u> As of the close of business on the Record Date, the Claims register shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holder of any Claim. Neither the Plan Administrator nor the Disbursing Agent shall have any obligation to recognize any transfer of any Claim occurring after the Record Date (including Administrative Expense Claims accruing on or after the Bar Date). The Plan Administrator and the Disbursing Agent shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan with only (i) those record holders stated on the Claims register as of the close of business on the Bar Date, (ii) those holders of Administrative Expense Claims accrued after September 1, 2009 that timely file requests for payment prior to the Second Bar Date, and (iii) those holders of Governmental Claims that file proofs of claim prior to the Governmental Unit Bar Date.
- 7.09. Second Bar Date. The Confirmation Order shall provide that notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Bar Date Order to the contrary, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims accrued on or after the September 1, 2009 must be filed on or before the Second Bar Date and that the Plan Administrator shall have no obligation to recognize or make any payment upon any such Claim filed after the Second Bar Bate.
- 7.10. <u>Unclaimed Distributions.</u> All distributions under the Plan that are unclaimed for a period of at least ninety (90) days after distribution thereof shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and revested in the Reorganized Debtors and any entitlement of any holder of any Claim to such distributions shall be extinguished and forever barred.
- 7.11. <u>Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under the Plan, each holder of a promissory note, or other instrument or security evidencing a Claim must tender such promissory note or other instrument or security to the Plan Administrator or must execute and deliver an affidavit of loss and furnish an indemnity or bond in substance and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Administrator. Any holder of a Claim that fails to surrender such instrument or to provide the affidavit and indemnity or bond before the later of six months following the (i) Effective Date or (ii) the date such holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and/or Claims and may not receive or participate in any distribution under the Plan.
- 7.12. Setoffs. The Disbursing Agent may, but shall not be required to, set off against any Claim (for purposes of determining the Allowed amount of such Claim on which distribution shall be made), any Claims of any nature whatsoever that any of the Debtors may have had prior to the Effective Date may have against the holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by of any such Claim that any of the Debtors may have had prior to the Effective Date against the holder of such Claim.
- 7.13. <u>Votes Solicited in Good Faith.</u> The Debtors have, and upon confirmation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, solicited acceptances of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors (and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, directors, officers, members, employees, advisors, and attorneys) have participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance and sale (if applicable) of the securities offered, issued and sold under the Plan and therefore have not been, and on account of such offer, issuance and sale will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or the offer or issuance of the securities offered and distributed under the Plan.

7.14. <u>Tax Matters Concerning Distributions.</u> The aggregate consideration distributed to the Holders of Allowed Claims hereunder shall be treated as first satisfying an amount equal to the principal amount of each such Allowed Claim and, for those Allowed Claims that include unpaid interest accrued prior to the Petition Date, any remaining consideration shall be treated as satisfying such interest.

### ARTICLE VIII

## PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS

- 8.01. Objections to Claims. Any objections to Claims other than Governmental Claims shall be filed and served on or before the later of (i) thirty (30) days after the Second Bar Date, which date may be extended at the sole and absolute discretion of the Plan Administrator for a period of an additional ninety (90) days by filing a notice of such extension with the Bankruptcy Court and without any requirement for the service of notice or approval of such extension by the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) such date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, after the giving of proper notice in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 2002 and a hearing, whether fixed before or after the date specified in clause (i) above. Objections to Governmental Claims shall be filed on or before the later of (i) 120 days after the Effective Date and (ii) such date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, whether fixed before or after the date specified in clause (i) above.
- 8.02. <u>No Distributions Pending Allowance.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any Claim or portion thereof is Disputed, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Claim shall have become an Allowed Claim through settlement and/or an order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Disbursing Agent shall only make distributions on account of Claims that have become fully Allowed. If and when a previously Disputed Claim becomes a fully Allowed Claim, the Disbursing Agent shall make a Catch-Up Distribution on account of such claim to the extent warranted on the next Distribution Date.
- 8.03. Tort Claims. All Tort Claims are Disputed Claims. No distributions shall be made on account of any Tort Claim unless and until such Claim is liquidated and becomes an Allowed Claim. Any Tort Claim which has not been liquidated prior to the Effective Date and as to which a proof of claim was timely filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, shall be determined and liquidated in the administrative or judicial tribunal in which it is pending on the Effective Date or, if no action was pending on the Effective Date, in any administrative or judicial tribunal of appropriate jurisdiction. Any Tort Claim determined and liquidated (i) pursuant to a judgment obtained in accordance with this Section and applicable nonbankruptcy law which is no longer appealable or subject to review, or (ii) in any alternative dispute resolution or similar proceeding as same may be approved by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be paid as follows: (A) to the extent such liquidated Claim is, in whole or in part, an Insured Claim, the insured portion shall be paid by the applicable insurer pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.04 and (B) to the extent any portion of such liquidated Claim is not covered by any of the Debtors' insurance policies, such uninsured portion shall be deemed an Allowed Claim in Class 6 and treated in accordance with Section 4.06. Nothing contained in this Section shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Claim, right, or Cause of Action that any Debtor may have had prior to the Effective Date against any Person in connection with or arising out of any Tort Claim, including, without limitation, any rights under section 157(b) of title 28 of the United States Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, interest shall not commence accruing on any Tort Claim until such Claim has been liquidated and Allowed as set forth in this Section 8.03.

- 8.04. <u>Distributions Relating to Allowed Insured Claims.</u> Distributions under the Plan to each holder of an Allowed Insured Claim shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Reorganized Debtors may hold against any other Person, including, without limitation, insurers under any of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' insurance policies.
- 8.05. <u>Resolution of Claims.</u> On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have the authority to litigate, compromise, settle, otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims and compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 8.06. <u>Estimation.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Plan Administrator may at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Plan Administrator has previously objected to such Claim. The Court will retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time, including during proceedings concerning any objection to such Claim. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, such estimated amount may constitute either (i) the Allowed amount of such Claim, (ii) the amount on which a reserve is to be calculated for purposes of any reserve requirement to the Plan, or (iii) a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, Plan Administrator may elect to object to ultimate payment of such Claim. All of the aforementioned Claims objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not necessarily exclusive of one another.
- 8.07. <u>No Interest or Penalties.</u> No interest or penalties shall be paid on account of Disputed Claims, including, without limitation, Disputed Claims that become Allowed Claims.

#### ARTICLE IX

### EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

- Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. All executory contracts and unexpired leases that 9.01. exist between the Debtors and any Person shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors as of the Effective Date, except for any executory contract or unexpired lease (i) that has been assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date, (ii) as to which a motion or notice for approval of the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease has been filed and served prior to the Effective Date, (iii) that is specifically designated on Schedule A-1 as a contract or lease to be assumed as modified by mutual agreement of the Debtors on one hand and the Exit Facility Agent on the other hand (for the avoidance of doubt, any such contract or lease that is not so mutually modified shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors as of the Effective Date), which contracts and/or leases, as so mutually modified, will be filed with the Plan Supplement or (iv) that is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed on Schedule A to the Plan; provided, however, that the Debtors reserve the right, on or prior to the Effective Date and subject to the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend Schedule A to delete any executory contract or unexpired lease therefrom or add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, in which event such executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) shall be deemed to be, respectively, assumed or rejected; provided, further, however, that the Debtors shall not (y) remove any Core Agreement from Schedule A or (z) add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, unless, in each case, the Exit Facility Agent shall have consented to such removal in its sole and absolute discretion. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendments to Schedule A to the parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected thereby. In the event Schedule A has been amended as provided for in this Section 9.01 (a), the Debtors shall file an amended version of Schedule A with the Plan Supplement. The listing of a document on Schedule A shall not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such document is an executory contract or an unexpired lease or that the Debtors have any liability thereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or on any schedule hereto, Permits shall not be deemed rejected by virtue of the Plan notwithstanding the fact that they may be deemed executory contracts.
- 9.02. <u>Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.</u> Entry of the Confirmation Order shall, subject to and upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, constitute (i) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the assumption or assumption and assignment of the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed and assigned pursuant to Section 9.01, and (ii) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the rejection of the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be rejected pursuant to Section 9.01.
- 9.03. <u>Inclusiveness.</u> Unless otherwise specified thereon, each executory contract and unexpired lease listed or to be listed on Schedule A or Schedule A-1 shall include modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly, as of the Effective Date, by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, without regard to whether such modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements or other such agreements or documents are listed on Schedule A or Schedule A-1.

- 9.04. <u>Cure of Defaults.</u> Except as may otherwise be agreed to by the parties, within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay all undisputed Cure Claims. All disputed defaults that are required to be cured shall be cured either within thirty (30) days of the entry of a Final Order determining the amount, if any, of the Reorganized Debtors' liability with respect thereto, or as may otherwise be agreed to by the parties.
- 9.05. Bar Date for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Rejected Pursuant to the Plan. Claims arising out of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to Section 9.01 must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served upon the Plan Administrator no later than thirty (30) days after the later of (i) notice of entry of an order approving the rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease, (ii) notice of entry of the Confirmation Order, and (iii) notice of an amendment to Schedule A. All such Claims not filed within such time will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, their respective property and their successors and assigns.

### ARTICLE X

### **EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION**

- 10.01. <u>No Survival of Corporate Reimbursement Obligations.</u> The obligations of the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors to defend, indemnify, reimburse or limit the liability of their present and former directors, officers or employees who were directors, officers, members, managers, or employees, respectively, prior to the Effective Date, in their capacity as directors, officers, members, managers or employees, against any Claims or obligations pursuant to the Debtors' Charter Documents, applicable state law or specific agreement, or any combination of the foregoing, shall not survive confirmation of the Plan, and shall be discharged irrespective of whether indemnification, defense, reimbursement, or limitation is owed in connection with an event occurring before, on or after the Effective Date; *provided*; *however*, that nothing in this Section 10.01 shall impair the rights of any Person on account of any timely filed Proof of Claim on account of any Claim accrued prior to the Petition Date based upon any of the foregoing obligations.
- 10.02. <u>Vesting of Assets.</u> Upon the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all property of the estates of the Debtors shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, except as provided herein. From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire, and dispose of property free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules and in all respects as if there were no pending cases under any chapter or provision of the Bankruptcy Code, except as provided herein.

- 10.03. <u>Discharge of Claims.</u> Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Confirmation Order, the rights afforded in the Plan and the payments and distributions to be made hereunder shall be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release of all existing debts and Claims of any kind, nature, or description whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Claims from and after the Petition Date, against or in the Debtors or any of their assets or properties to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as provided in the Plan, upon the Effective Date, all existing Claims against the Debtors shall be, and shall be deemed to be, discharged and terminated, and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be precluded and enjoined from asserting against the Debtors, their estates, the Reorganized Debtors, or any of their respective assets or properties, any other or further Claim based upon any act or omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date, whether or not such holder has filed a proof of Claim.
- 10.04. <u>Discharge of Debtors.</u> Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each holder (as well as any trustees and agents on behalf of each holder) of a Claim or Equity Interest and any Affiliate of such holder shall be deemed to have forever waived, released, and discharged the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and the Estates, to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, of and from any and all Claims, rights, including rights of setoff and recoupment, and liabilities that arose prior to the Effective Date. Upon the Effective Date, all such Persons shall be forever precluded and enjoined, pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, from prosecuting or asserting any such discharged Claim.

### 10.05. Release of Claims

- Releases by Debtors and the Creditors' Committee. Except for the right to enforce the Plan, each Debtor and Reorganized Debtor, the Creditors' Committee, and each of their respective present and former directors, officers, employees, managers, partners, members and Advisors, shall be deemed, effective upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, to forever release, waive and discharge each of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any such Person as determined by a final order entered by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (b) Releases by Holders of Claims. Except for the right to enforce the Plan, each Person who votes to accept the Plan, or who, directly or indirectly, is entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan, including Persons entitled to receive a distribution via an attorney, agent, trustee or securities intermediary, shall be deemed, effective upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, to forever release, waive and discharge each of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any such Person as determined by a final order entered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

- (c) <u>Mutual Releases of Debtors and non-Debtor Affiliates.</u> As of the Effective Date, (i) the Debtors, on behalf of themselves and the Estates, on the one hand, and (ii) each non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor, on the other, and each of their respective successors, assigns and any and all Persons who may purport to claim by, through, for or because of them (other than as set forth in Section 10.05(d)(D)), shall be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Claims and Causes of Action arising prior to the Effective Date that such Person has, had or may have against the other, including, without limitation, the PEI Claim; *provided, however*, that the releases provided in this paragraph shall have no effect on: (A) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from the failure of such Person to perform or pay any obligation or liability under the Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan; (B) the liability of a Person that would otherwise result from any such act, omission or occurrence to the extent that such act, omission or occurrence is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct; (C) Administrative Expense Claims of non-Debtor Affiliates of the Debtors accrued subsequent to the Petition Date, which shall not be so extinguished and shall be payable as and to the extent provided for in the DIP Orders and the Plan; or (D) the liability of PEI to the Reorganized Debtors under Section 2.01(b) of the Sponsor Support Agreement, the cost of which currently is estimated at approximately \$200,000.
- (d) Mutual Releases of Lenders and non-Debtor Affiliates. As of the Effective Date, (i) the Secured Lenders, the Exit Facility Lenders and the Accounts Banks on the one hand, and (ii) each non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor, on the other, and each of their respective successors, assigns and any and all Persons who may purport to claim by, through, for or because of them, shall be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Claims and Causes of Action arising prior to the Effective Date that such Person has, had or may have against each other in connection with or related to the Debtors or the Chapter 11 Cases, provided, however, that the releases provided in this paragraph shall have no effect on: (A) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from the failure of such Person to perform or pay any obligation or liability under the Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document to be assumed, entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan; (B) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from any such act, omission or occurrence to the text that such act, omission or occurrence is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct; (C) the liability of PEI to the Reorganized Debtors under Section 2.01(b) of the Sponsor Support Agreement, the cost of which currently is estimated at approximately \$200,000; or (D) any claims of the Debtors against non-Debtor Affiliates that are not released pursuant to Section 10.05(c) to the extent such claims can be, and are, asserted by any Secured Lender and/or Exit Facility Lender on behalf of the Debtors or otherwise.
- (e) <u>Injunction Related to Releases.</u> The Confirmation Order will enjoin permanently the commencement or prosecution by any Person, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities released pursuant to this Section 10.05.

- Injunction. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or an order of the Court, on and after the Confirmation Date, all Persons who have held, hold or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtors or their estates are, with respect to any such Claims or Equity Interests, permanently enjoined from and after the Confirmation Date from: (a) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtors, their estates, the Reorganized Debtors, the Released Parties, or any direct or indirect transferee of any property of, or direct or indirect successor in interest to, any of the foregoing Persons (collectively, the "Injunction Parties"), or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (b) enforcing, levying, attaching (including, without limitation, any prejudgment attachment), collecting or otherwise recovering by any manner or means whether directly or indirectly, of any judgment, award, decree or order against the Injunction Parties or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (c) creating, perfecting or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Injunction Parties or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due the Injunction Parties; and (e) taking any actions in any place and in any manner whatsoever that do not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.
- 10.07. <u>Term of Injunctions or Stays.</u> Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Petition Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of the time the Chapter 11 Cases are closed and the time the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed.
- 10.08. Exculpation. None of the Released Parties, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Disbursing Agent, the Creditors' Committee, or their respective present or former subsidiaries, Affiliates, agents, directors, officers, employees, members, shareholders, managers, agents, attorneys, other advisors and representatives, and each of the successors and assigns of each of the foregoing shall have or incur any liability to any holder of a Claim or Equity Interest for any act or omission in connection with, related to, arising out of or in preparation for filing, the Chapter 11 Cases, the preparation or negotiation of the Disclosure Statement and Plan, the solicitation of votes in connection with the Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, or the administration of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, except for willful misconduct or gross negligence. Nothing in this Section 10.08 shall limit the liability of the professionals of the foregoing exculpated parties to their respective clients pursuant to DR 6-102 of the Code of Professional Responsibility. This provision shall not be deemed to act to release any Avoidance Actions.

Avoidance Actions. Except to the extent released under the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have the right to prosecute any avoidance or equitable subordination or recovery actions under sections 105, 502(d), 510, 542 through 551, and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, "Avoidance Actions") that belonged to the Debtors or Debtors in Possession immediately prior to the Petition Date, and all such Avoidance Actions may be investigated, prosecuted and/or settled by the Plan Administrator to the full extent the Debtors were authorized to take such actions prior to the Effective Date. Avoidance Actions against holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall not be pursued; provided, however, that the Debtors', Reorganized Debtors' and the Plan Administrator's rights and defenses with respect to General Unsecured Claims shall be fully preserved, including the assertion of Avoidance Action Claim for defensive or setoff purposes in connection with objections to Claims or otherwise.

### 10.10. Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights.

- (a) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or the relinquishment of any rights or Causes of Action that the Reorganized Debtors may have or choose to assert on behalf of the Estates under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims against any Person, to the extent such Person asserts a crossclaim, counterclaim, and/or Claim for setoff which seeks affirmative relief against the Reorganized Debtors, their officers, directors, or representatives, or (ii) the turnover of any property of the Estates; *provided, however*, that the Reorganized Debtors shall not retain the right to prosecute any Causes of Action against any Person released pursuant to Section 10.05.
- Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any Claim, Cause of Action, right of setoff, or other legal or equitable defense which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Petition Date, against or with respect to any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan. The Reorganized Debtors shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all such Claims, Causes of Action, rights of setoff, and other legal or equitable defenses which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Petition Date fully as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced. All of the Debtors' legal and equitable rights respecting any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan are and shall be specifically and unequivocally preserved for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtors and may be asserted by the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date to the same extent as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.
- 10.11. <u>Substantive Consolidation.</u> The Confirmation Order shall approve the consolidation of the Debtors solely for the purpose of implementing the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation and distributions to be made under the Plan. Pursuant to such order: (1) all assets and liabilities of the Debtors shall be deemed merged; (2) all guarantees by one Debtor of the obligations of any other Debtor shall be deemed eliminated so that any Claim against any Debtor and any guarantee thereof executed by any other Debtor and any joint or several liability of any of the Debtors shall be deemed to be one obligation of the Debtors; and (3) each and every Claim filed or to be filed in the Chapter 11 Case of any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against all of the Debtors and shall be deemed one Claim against all of the Debtors. Such consolidation (other than for the purpose of implementing the Plan) shall not affect: (1) the legal and organizational structures of the Debtors; or (2) distributions from any insurance policies or proceeds of such policies. In addition, such consolidation shall not constitute a waiver of the mutuality requirement for setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code. If any party in interest challenges the proposed limited substantive consolidation, the Debtors reserve the right to establish at the Confirmation Hearing the ability to confirm the Plan on an entity-by entity basis.

#### ARTICLE XI

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

- 11.01. <u>Effectiveness.</u> The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Section 11.03:
- (a) The Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, shall have been entered and become a Final Order;
- (b) The Reorganization Transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 5.02 shall have been consummated and the amounts specified in Section 5.02 shall have been fully paid or funded, as applicable;
  - (c) All actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan shall have been effected or executed;
- (d) The Debtors shall have received all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, letters, no-action letters, opinions, audited financial statements, and documents that are necessary to implement the Plan and consummate the Reorganization Transaction, and that are required by law, regulation, or order; and
- (e) Any other actions the Debtors determine are necessary to implement the terms of the Plan shall have been taken.
- 11.02. <u>Failure of Conditions.</u> In the event that one or more of the conditions specified in Section 11.01 have not occurred or otherwise been waived pursuant to Section 11.03 on or before the thirty first day after the date the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court, as such date may be extended from time to time by the mutual agreement, of the Exit Facility Agent and the Debtors, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, (i) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated, (ii) the Debtors and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred, and (iii) the Debtors' obligations with respect to Claims and Equity Interests shall remain unchanged (subject to a reduction of such Claims for any amounts distributed by the Plan Administrator prior to such date) and nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims or Equity Interests by or against the Debtors or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.
- 11.03. <u>Waiver of Conditions.</u> The Debtors, with the consent of the Agents and the Exit Facility Agent in their respective sole and absolute discretion and to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, may waive one or more of the conditions precedent to effectiveness of the Plan set forth in Section 11.01 other than the condition specified in Section 11.01(b).

#### ARTICLE XII

## **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

- 12.01. Subject to Section 8.03, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to, and for the purposes of, sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and for, among other things, the following purposes:
- (a) To hear and determine pending applications for the assumption or rejection of executory contracts or unexpired leases and the allowance of cure amounts and Claims resulting therefrom and any disputes with respect to executory contracts or unexpired leases relating to facts and circumstances arising out of or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases;
  - (b) To hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, applications, and contested matters;
  - (c) To hear and determine any objection to any Claim;
- (d) To enter and implement such orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;
- (e) To issue such orders in aid of execution and consummation of the Plan, to the extent authorized by section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (f) To consider any amendments to, or modifications of, the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;
- (g) To hear and determine all applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses of professionals under sections 330, 331, and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (h) To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan;
- (i) To issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, and take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person with the consummation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court;
  - (j) To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors and the Estates, wherever located;

- (k) To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code (including the expedited determination of tax under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code);
  - (1) To resolve any Disputed Claims;
  - (m) To determine the scope of any discharge of any Debtor under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code;
- (n) To resolve any disputes (i) regarding the payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of any professional retained by the Plan Administrator or the Debtors (if applicable) on and after the Effective Date and (ii) between the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Estates regarding the choice of a successor Plan Administrator;
  - (o) To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code; and
  - (p) To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

#### ARTICLE XIII

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 13.01. <u>Settlement and Compromise.</u> Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, this Plan, including without limitation, the substantive consolidation provisions set forth in Section 10.11, serves as an implementation of the global settlement which represents a good faith compromise and settlement of all Equity Interests in the Debtors and any Claims brought, asserted or assertable, or that could have been brought, asserted or assertable, by any creditor or any other interested party. The classification, treatment, distribution, releases and other benefits provided to creditors under the Plan serve as consideration for the settlement. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Court's approval of the implementation of the global settlement and the related waivers and releases set forth herein shall be binding on all creditors, the Creditors Committee and any other party in interest. The Bankruptcy Court's findings shall constitute its determination that the global settlement and its implementation herein is in the best interest of the Debtors, their estates, the creditors and other parties in interest, and is fair, equitable and within the range of reasonableness.
- 13.02. <u>Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions.</u> The Plan Administrator is authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents and take such actions, all on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan and any securities issued pursuant to the Plan.

- 13.03. Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all instruments issued in connection therewith and distributed thereon, any party issuing any instrument or making any distribution under the Plan, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority, and all distributions under the Plan shall be subject to any such withholding or reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the above, each holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a distribution under the Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any governmental unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such distribution. Any party issuing any instrument or making any distribution under the Plan has the right, but not the obligation, to not make a distribution until such holder has made arrangements satisfactory to such issuing or disbursing party for payment of any such tax obligations.
- 13.04. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the issuance, transfer, or exchange of notes or equity securities under the Plan, the creation of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, the making or assignment of any lease or sublease, or the making or delivery of any deed or other instrument of transfer under the Plan, including, without limitation, any merger agreements or agreements of consolidation, deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, shall not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, or other similar tax.
- 13.05. <u>Payment of Statutory Fees.</u> On the Effective Date, and thereafter as may be required, the Plan Administrator shall pay all fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code.
- 13.06. <u>Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses.</u> From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity for any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable fees and expenses of professional Persons thereafter incurred by the Reorganized Debtors and/or the Plan Administrator, including, without limitation, those fees and expenses incurred in connection with the implementation and consummation of the Plan.
- 13.07. <u>Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee.</u> The Creditors' Committee shall terminate effective as of the Effective Date and as of such date its members and employees or agents (including attorneys, financial advisors, accountants, and other professionals) shall be released and discharged from any further authority, duties, responsibilities, and obligations relating to, arising from, or in connection with their service on the Creditors' Committee.
- 13.08. <u>Disposition of Remaining Funds.</u> At such time as the Plan Administrator determines that it has fully implemented of the Plan and liquidated and wound down the affairs of the Debtors, in the event there are any remaining funds of the Estates in the possession of the Plan Administrator, the Plan Administrator shall transfer such funds to the Reorganized Debtors, including any de minimus amounts remaining in the GUC Account to the extent such amounts are not reasonably sufficient to make a distribution to General Unsecured Creditors practicable.

- Plan Supplement. The Debtors will file with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the Confirmation Hearing a supplement to the Plan (the "Plan Supplement"), which shall include: (a) an amended Schedule A, if amended pursuant to Section 9.01(a), (b) the form of Exit Facility Credit Agreement, (c) the forms of Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco and Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH, (d) the form of management and identities, affiliations and the amount of any compensation of any initial managers, members of any boards of managers, officers and/or other applicable management Persons of Reorganized PEH and each of the Reorganized Subsidiaries, (e) those forms of contracts or leases listed on Schedule A-1 that are modified by mutual agreement of the Debtors on one hand and the Exit Facility Agent on the other hand, in the form as so mutually modified, (f) the form of the Call Option Agreement and (g) any other appropriate documents (the "Plan Supplement Documents"); provided, however, the Debtors may amend (i) Schedule A through and including the Confirmation Date to delete any executory contract or unexpired lease therefrom or add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, in which event such executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) shall be deemed to be, respectively, assumed or rejected (provided, however, that the Debtors shall not (y) remove any Core Agreement from Schedule A or (z) add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, unless, in each case, the Exit Facility Agent shall have consented to such removal in its sole and absolute discretion) and (ii) each of the other Plan Supplement Documents through and including the Effective Date in a manner consistent with the Plan and Disclosure Statement and subject to the consent of the Agents, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, to such amendments. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendments to Schedule A to the parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected by such amendment. Upon its filing with the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. Holders of Claims or Equity Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement upon written request to Plan Administrator in accordance with Section 13.20 of the Plan.
- Amendment or Modification of the Plan. Alterations, amendments, or modifications of or to the Plan may be proposed in writing by the Debtors at any time prior to the Confirmation Date, provided that the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, satisfies the conditions of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Debtors shall have complied with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan may be altered, amended, or modified at any time after the Confirmation Date and before the Effective Date, provided that the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, satisfies the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, confirms the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and the circumstances warrant such alterations, amendments, or modifications. A holder of a Claim that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment, or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such holder.
- 13.11. Revocation or Withdrawal of the Plan. The Debtors reserve the right, in consultation with the Agents, to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then the Plan shall be deemed null and void. In such event, nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any or Equity Interests in or Claims by or against the Debtors or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.
- 13.12. <u>Vacatur of Confirmation Order.</u> If a Final Order denying confirmation of the Plan is entered, or if the Confirmation Order is vacated, then the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtors; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the holder of any Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtors; (c) prejudice in any manner any right, remedy or claim of the Debtors; or (d) be deemed an admission against interest by the Debtors.

- 13.13. Severability. If, prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.
- 13.14. <u>Expedited Tax Determination.</u> The Plan Administrator may request an expedited determination of taxes under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all returns filed for, or on behalf of, the Debtors at any time.
- 13.15. <u>Governing Law.</u> Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit or schedule hereto or in the Plan Supplement provides otherwise, the rights, duties, and obligations arising under the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.
- 13.16. <u>Binding Effect.</u> The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, the holders of Claims and Equity Interests and their respective successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Plan Administrator.
- 13.17. <u>Exhibits/Schedules.</u> All exhibits and schedules to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full herein.
- 13.18. <u>Waiver of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 62(a) and Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h).</u> The Debtors may request that the Confirmation Order include (a) a finding that Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 62(a) and/or Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) shall not apply to the Confirmation Order, and/or (b) authorization for the Debtors to consummate the Plan immediately after entry of the Confirmation Order.
- 13.19. <u>Notice of Confirmation of Plan and Effective Date.</u> On or before ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall mail or cause to be mailed to all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, a notice that informs such Holders of (a) entry of the Confirmation Order; (b) the Effective Date; (c) the Second Bar Date; and (d) such other matters as the Plan Administrator deems to be appropriate.

13.20. <u>Notices.</u> All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors to be effective shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows:

#### If to Debtors:

PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDING CO. LLC

400 Capital Mall, Suite 2060 Sacramento, California 95814 Attn: Christopher W. Wright, Esq. Telephone: (916) 403-2130

Facsimile: (916) 446-3936

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:

#### COOLEY GODWARD KRONISH LLP

1114 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Attn: Lawrence C. Gottlieb, Esq.

Attn: Lawrence C. Gottlieb, Esq. Richard S. Kanowitz, Esq. Telephone: (212) 479-6000

Telephone: (212) 479-6000 Facsimile: (212) 479-6275

If to the Plan Administrator:

c/o COOLEY GODWARD KRONISH LLP

1114 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Attn: Lawrence C. Gottlieb, Esq.

Richard S. Kanowitz, Esq. Telephone: (212) 479-6000 Facsimile: (212) 479-6275

With copies, which shall not constitute notice, to:

The Reorganized Debtors (pursuant to this Section 13.20) and

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP 555 West Fifth Street, 40<sup>th</sup> Floor Los Angeles, CA 90013

Attn: Jennifer Hagle, Esq. Telephone: (213) 896-6015 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600 If to the Exit Facility Agent:

WestLB AG, NEW YORK BRANCH

1121 Avenue of the Americas

New York, NY 10036

Attention: Dominick D'Ascoli

Phone: (212) 597-8546 Facsimile: (212) 597-1157

Email Address: dominick\_dascoli@westlb.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

555 West Fifth Street, 40th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90013

Attn: Jennifer Hagle, Esq.

Telephone: (213) 896-6015 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Email: jhagle@sidley.com

If to the Reorganized Debtors:

c/o Exit Facility Agent

WestLB AG, NEW YORK BRANCH

1121 Avenue of the Americas

New York, NY 10036

Attention: Dominick D'Ascoli

Phone: (212) 597-8546 Facsimile: (212) 597-1157

Email Address: dominick\_dascoli@westlb.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

555 West Fifth Street, 40th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90013 Attn: Jennifer Hagle, Esq.

Telephone: (213) 896-6015

Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Email: jhagle@sidley.com

Dated: New York, New York April 16, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDINGS CO. LLC, *et al.* (for itself and on behalf of each of the Debtors)

By: /s/ Neil M. Koehler

Name: Neil M. Koehler

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Counsel:

Lawrence C. Gottlieb, Esq. (LG-2565) Richard S. Kanowitz, Esq. (RK-0677)

## COOLEY GOD WARD KRONISH LLP

1114 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Telephone: (212) 479-6000 Facsimile: (212) 479-6275

Attorneys for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### Terms of Exit Facility Loans

## \*DRAFT\*

## I. EXIT CREDIT FACILITY

## II. General Terms for Exit Credit Facility

Exit Credit Facility Exit Revolving Loans and Term Loan A (each as defined below) (collectively, the "Exit Credit Facility").

PEH and each of PEH's wholly owned operating subsidiaries (each, as reorganized pursuant to the Plan, a

"Borrower" and collectively, the "Borrowers"). The obligations of the Borrowers under the Exit Credit Facility shall

be joint and several.

Lender(s): WestLB and together with any person who shall become a lender of the Exit Revolving Loans and the A-1 Loans

under the Exit Credit Facility (collectively with WestLB, the "Exit Lenders").

**Agent:** WestLB, in its capacity as Agent under the First Lien Facility (as defined below).

## III. First Lien Exit Revolver

**Borrowers:** 

**First Lien Exit Revolver** Loans to be advanced and made available to the Borrowers under a revolving credit facility in the aggregate **Commitment:** maximum principal amount of \$35.0 million (the "Exit Revolving Loan Commitment" or "Exit Revolving Loans").

Assuming two of the plants are operating and two of the plants are in Cold Shutdown, the maximum principal amount of \$15.0 million (the "Exit Revolving Loan Sublimit") to be made available to the Borrowers to fund working capital requirements of Borrowers. If additional plants cease operations or go into Cold Shutdown, the Lenders may agree to make available to Borrowers additional amounts in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment to fund the holding costs attributable to such plants, according to a budget approved by

the Exit Lenders and the Agent.

[L/C sublimit TBD].

As additional consideration for the Exit Lenders' agreement to participate in the Exit Credit Facility, the Exit Lenders shall receive an allocation of approximately 27% of the Newco Equity (as defined below), to be distributed among the Exit Lenders pro rata based upon their Exit Revolving Loan Commitment. (See description of Newco Equity in

"Equity Restructuring Terms" below.)

**Security:** First priority lien on all assets of the Borrowers.

**Maturity:** 3 years from the Closing Date (as defined below).

A-1

**Interest Rate:** 

Interest shall be payable monthly in arrears in cash on the outstanding amount of the Exit Revolving Loans on the first business day of each month at a rate equal to LIBOR + 10 % per annum. LIBOR shall be defined as the greater of (i) 4% per annum and (ii) the offered rate on the applicable page of the Telerate screen (or any successor thereto) that displays an average British Bankers Association Interest Rate Settlement Rate for deposits in U.S. Dollars and shall contain appropriate protection to ensure that such rate is not less than a Lender's cost of funds. [A Base Rate option will be provided. Base Rate shall be defined as the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus one-half of one percent (0.50%), (ii) WestLB's publicly announced "prime rate" and (iii) LIBOR plus one percent (1%).]

**Default Interest:** 

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Exit Credit Facility and at the election of the required Exit Lenders, interest to be payable on all outstanding principal or any other obligation with respect to the Exit Revolving Loans at 2.0% above the then applicable interest rate.

**Interest Payment:** 

Monthly cash pay.

**Closing Date:** 

Shortly after the confirmation of a plan of reorganization, which confirmation is expected in early June 2010 (the

"Closing Date").

**Facility Fee:** 

A fee of 2.0% of the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment payable to the Exit Lenders on the Closing Date.

**Structuring Fee:** 

A fee of 1.0% of the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment payable to the Agent on the Closing Date.

**Unused Commitment** 

Fee:

A fee on the unused portion of the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment of 2.0% per annum, payable monthly.

### IV. First Lien Term Loan A (Refinanced DIP Facility)

Term Loan A Size: Term loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$50.01 million (collectively, "Term Loan A" and together with the

Exit Revolving Loans, the <u>"First Lien Facility"</u>), consisting of refinanced DIP Revolving Loans (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) (the <u>"A-1 Loans"</u>) and the Roll Up Loans (as defined in the Plan) (the <u>"A-2 Loans"</u>) issued to the

DIP Lenders (post-reorganization, the DIP Lenders shall be referred to as the "Term A Lenders").

**Security:** First priority lien on all assets of the Borrowers.

**Ranking:** Exit Revolving Loans and Term Loan A shall be ranked pari passu in priority, provided, however, that the A-2 Loans

shall be ranked junior in payment (including the proceeds of collateral upon the exercise of remedies) to the Exit

Revolving Loans and A-1 Loans.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The amount of Term Loan A herein assumes that the entire amount (\$25 million) of the DIP Revolving Loans will be drawn as of the Closing Date, <u>provided, however</u> that the amount of the Term Loan A will be equal to the amount actually funded under the DIP Revolving Loans on the Effective Date (as defined below). Likewise, for purposes of this Term Sheet, it is assumed that approximately \$25 million of Roll Up Loans will have been converted from the Prepetition Term Loan into Roll Up Loans pursuant to the terms of the DIP Credit Agreement; <u>however</u>, the actual amount converted will be equal to the amount of DIP Revolving Loans actually funded on the Effective Date. It is intended that the Exit Revolving Loans and A-1 Loans will have the same payment, prepayment, enforcement and voting rights. The A-2 Loans will share in the first lien as defined above, but otherwise will be junior in payment, and prepayment (see Section IV below) and will not have independent enforcement or voting rights.

**Maturity:** Three years from the Closing Date.

Interest Rate: Interest shall be payable monthly in arrears in cash on the outstanding amount of the Exit Revolving Loans on the

first business day of each month at a rate equal to LIBOR + 10 % per annum. LIBOR shall be defined as the greater of (i) 4% per annum and (ii) the offered rate on the applicable page of the Telerate screen (or any successor thereto) that displays an average British Bankers Association Interest Rate Settlement Rate for deposits in U.S. Dollars and

shall contain appropriate protection to ensure that such rate is not less than a Term A Lender's cost of funds.

Default Interest: Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Exit Credit Facility and at the

election of the required Term A Lenders, interest to be payable on all outstanding principal or any other obligation

with respect to the Term Loan A at 2.0% above the then applicable interest rate.

**Interest Payment:** Monthly cash pay.

Amortization and Cash No Amortization. The outstanding principal balance will be reduced through an excess cash sweep TBD and

**Sweep:** mandatory prepayments.

**Facility Fee:** A fee of 2.0% of Term Loan A payable to the Term A Lenders on the Closing Date.

### V. Additional Terms for Exit Credit Facility

# Mandatory **Prepayments:**

Mandatory prepayments (including but not limited to net proceeds from asset sales of the Borrowers' assets outside of the ordinary course of business, if any, approved by the Agent and the required Exit Lenders, insurance and condemnation proceeds received by any Borrower as a result of any casualty or condemnation event) shall be used to prepay all amounts outstanding under the Exit Credit Facility. Mandatory prepayments shall be applied as follows:

<u>first</u> to the payment of all costs, fees, expenses and indemnities then due and payable to the Agent and then to the Exit Lenders and the Term A Lenders (including attorney's and professional's fees);

second, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest due and payable on the Exit Revolving Loans and the A-1 Loans *pro rata* among the Exit Lenders and the Term A-1 Lenders (other than any Exit Lender that has defaulted on its obligations to advance Exit Revolving Loans (a "Defaulting Lender") with respect to their respective outstanding principal amounts and then the payment of principal of the Exit Revolving Loans and the A-1 Loans until repaid in full (and, with respect to the Exit Revolving Loans, a corresponding reduction in the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment);

third, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest due and payable on the A-2 Loans *pro rata* among the Term A Lenders with respect to their respective outstanding principal amounts and then the payment of principal of the A-2 Loans until paid in full; and

<u>fourth</u>, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest due and payable on the Exit Revolving Loans *pro rasa* among any Defaulting Lenders with respect to their respective outstanding principal amounts and then the payment of principal of the Exit Revolving Loans and a corresponding reduction in the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment.

Representations and Warranties:

The documentation for the First Lien Facility and related collateral matters shall contain such representations and warranties as are customary for loan transactions and investments of a similar size and nature consistent with the Prepetition Credit Agreement and similar project financing transactions but modified to be consistent with the Borrowers' business plan, as mutually agreed in each case between the Exit Lenders, the Term A Lenders and the Borrowers.

**Financial Covenants:** 

TBD

**Negative Covenants:** 

The documentation for the First Lien Facility shall contain negative covenants of each Borrower customary for loan transactions and investments of a similar size and nature consistent with the Prepetition Credit Agreement and similar project financing transactions but modified to be consistent with the Borrowers' business plan, as mutually agreed in each case between the Exit Lenders, the Term A Lenders and the Borrowers.

**Affirmative Covenants:** 1.

1. The documentation for the First Lien Facility shall include affirmative covenants of each Borrower, customary for loan transactions and investments of a similar size and nature consistent with the Prepetition Credit Agreement and similar project financing transactions but modified to be consistent with the Borrowers' business plan, as mutually agreed in each case between the Exit Lenders, the Term A Lenders and the Borrowers.

**Events of Default:** 

The First Lien Facility shall include Events of Default customary for loan transactions and investments of a similar size and nature consistent with the Prepetition Credit Agreement and similar project financing transactions but modified to be consistent with the Borrowers' business plan, as mutually agreed in each case between the Exit Lenders, the Term A Lenders and the Borrowers.

Voting: TBD

Expenses: All reasonable out-of-pocket fees, costs and expenses of the Agent, the Term A Lenders and the Exit Lenders

(including, without limitation, reasonable out-of-pocket fees, costs, expenses and disbursements of legal counsel, financial advisors and third-party appraisers, advisors and consultants advising the Agent, the Term A Lenders and the Exit Lenders) to be payable by the Borrowers under the Exit Credit Facility on demand whether or not the

 $transactions\ contemplated\ hereby\ are\ consummated.$ 

#### **Termination:**

1. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the First Lien Facility, the Exit Lenders may terminate the Exit Revolving Loans and the Exit Lenders and the Term A Lenders may declare the Obligations to be immediately due and payable and exercise all rights and remedies under the documents evidencing the Exit Credit Facility.

#### **Indemnification:**

Borrowers shall agree to indemnify and hold harmless the Agent, the Exit Lenders and the Term A Lenders, each of their respective affiliates and each of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors and representatives (each, an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel), that may be incurred by or asserted or awarded against any Indemnified Party (including, without limitation, in connection with any investigation, litigation or proceeding or the preparation of a defense in connection therewith), arising out of or in connection with or by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby, except to the extent arising from an Indemnified Party's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In the case of an investigation, litigation or other proceeding to which the indemnity in this paragraph applies, such indemnity shall be effective whether or not such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by any of the Borrowers, any of their respective directors, security holders or creditors, an Indemnified Party or any other person or an Indemnified Party is otherwise a party thereto and whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated.

## Confidentiality:

Except as required by law or in connection with the implementation of this summary of terms and conditions pursuant to an approved disclosure statement, the terms hereof will be kept strictly confidential by each of the Borrowers and may only be disclosed to such Borrower's affiliates, legal counsel, financial advisors, financing sources and consultants who have been informed of, and agree to abide by, the confidentiality of this summary of terms and conditions. To the extent that any disclosure becomes legally required, the Agent and the applicable Lenders shall be notified promptly and before the required disclosure is made.

## **Governing Law:**

New York law.

### VI. <u>EQUITY RESTRUCTURING TERMS</u>

### VII. Newco Equity

#### **Issuer:**

A new entity ("New PE Holdco LLC") will be formed to directly own 100% of the equity interests of Reorganized PEH and to indirectly own 100% of the equity interests of the other Debtors. The organizational documents for each of the Debtors shall be amended, as appropriate, per the Plan. The Plan shall provide that the issuance of the Newco Equity (as defined below) to the Exit Lenders and the Prepetition Lenders is exempt from registration pursuant to Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

# Contribution of **Prepetition**

The Prepetition Lenders will contribute to New PE Holdco a portion of **Indebtedness:**the Outstanding Prepetition Debt (as defined below) equal to the aggregate value of the Newco Equity (the "Contributed Debt"). Each Prepetition Lender will contribute its pro rata share of the Contributed Debt based upon such Prepetition Lender's percentage holdings of the prepetition debt. New PE Holdco shall forgive the Contributed Debt in exchange for one-hundred percent of the equity interests of Reorganized PEH. Any portion of the Outstanding Prepetition Debt not contributed to New PE Holdco will be discharged by the Prepetition Lenders.

"Outstanding Prepetition Debt" shall mean the amount of all prepetition debt (i.e., approximately \$261 million prepetition outstanding debt (including swap)) minus approximately \$25 million of Roll Up Loans converted into Term Loan A-2, equaling approximately \$236 million.

### Allocation of Equity:

Approximately 27% of the Newco Equity will be allocated to the Exit Lenders based on such Exit Lenders' pro rata Exit Revolving Loan Commitment and the remaining approximately 73% of the Newco Equity (the "Prepetition Lender Newco Equity") will be allocated to the Prepetition Lenders in accordance with their pro rata percentage holdings of the prepetition debt. The Prepetition Lenders will have the opportunity to grant a Call Option (as defined below) with respect to the Prepetition Lender Newco Equity (see "Call Option Grant" below).

## Classes of Newco **Equity:**

Any lender entitled to receive equity interest in New PE Holdco LLC may elect to receive either:

- (a) new voting membership interests in New PE Holdco LLC ("Class A Voting Equity"); or
- (b) new limited voting membership interests in New PE Holdco LLC ("Class B Limited Voting Equity" and together with Class A Voting Equity, the "Newco Equity").

The Class A Voting Equity and Class B Limited Voting Equity will be identical, except as to voting rights (as described below). Shares of Class B Limited Voting Equity will be freely convertible, share for share, into shares of Class A Voting Equity at any time, at the option of holders thereof.

## Restructuring of **Equity of**

The existing equity interests, including any outstanding membership interests, warrants, options or other rights to acquire outstanding equity interest in PEH, shall be extinguished as of the Effective Date (as defined below), and PEH & its Subsidiaries; all equity interests in PEH shall be deemed terminated and cancelled as of the Effective Date. As of the Effective Date, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, 100% of PEH's membership interests shall be owned by New PE Holdco LLC. The membership interests of each of the operating subsidiaries owned by PEH shall remain unimpaired as provided for in the Plan solely for the purpose of maintaining the corporate structure for the benefit of the holders of secured claims under the Prepetition Credit Agreement.

#### Voting:

As to any matters for which ownership of Newco Equity shall entitle the holder to vote as specified below, the holders of such shares shall be entitled to the number of votes with respect to each such share as specified below. Specific rights TBD pursuant to the operating agreement of New PE Holdco LLC.

**Corporate Governance:** [Board of Directors, or other management structure, TBD]

Granting Lenders.

Tax Implications: All terms and conditions with respect to the Newco Equity are subject to review and change following complete

analysis of potential tax consequences.

Transfer of Equity: The First Lien Facility and the Newco Equity will constitute a single unit and shall not be sold, assigned or

transferred separately for a minimum of six months after the Closing Date.

Call Option Grant: Pacific Ethanol Inc. ("PEI") has indicated its desire to purchase from the Prepetition Lenders up to an aggregate

of 25% of the Newco Equity for a total price of up to \$30,000,000 in cash (or \$1,200,000 for each one percent of the Newco Equity) (the "Call Option Price"), which Newco Equity will be comprised of a portion of the Prepetition Lender Newco Equity. As part of the solicitation of votes in connection with the Plan, each Prepetition Lender will have the opportunity, but not the obligation, to elect to grant (any Prepetition Lender so granting, a "Granting Lender") to PEI the right to acquire at the Call Option Price (a "Call Option") all or a portion of the Prepetition Lender Newco Equity granted it under the Plan (the Prepetition Lender Newco Equity underlying any Call Option, the "Offered Equity");2 provided however that if all the Granting Lenders grant, in the aggregate, Call Options with respect to Offered Equity that exceeds, in the aggregate, 25% of the Newco Equity, such 25% will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Equity bears to the Offered Equity of all the Granting Lenders. The Call Options would be exercisable, at the option of PEI, within 90 days after the Confirmation Date (as defined in the Plan) for all or some portion of the Offered Equity; provided that if PEI elects to purchase some, but not all, of the Offered Equity, the Newco Equity PEI elects to purchase will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Equity bears to the total Offered Equity of all

The terms and conditions of the Call Options, including representations, warranties and covenants customary for equity call options as are mutually agreed upon by PEI and the Granting Lenders, will be more fully set forth in a Call Option Agreement, the form of which will be filed with the Plan Supplement (as defined in the Plan) and which will be executed by PEI and all the Granting Lenders upon the consummation of the restructuring transaction contemplated by the Plan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Granting Lenders will elect to grant a Call Option via the ballot distributed with the Plan solicitation materials, which election will be expressed in terms of all or a portion of such Granting Lender's Outstanding Prepetition Debt. If a Granting Lender elects the Call Option for less than all of its Outstanding Prepetition Debt, the amount of such Granting Lender's Outstanding Prepetition Debt not subject to the Call Option shall not be less than \$2,000,000.

#### VIII. Miscellaneous Terms

#### Amendment to Asset

The Asset Management Agreement shall be amended and restated to contemplate and incorporate the following terms:

### **Management Agreement:**

- (a) <u>Management Fee.</u> In the event the status of the Plants changes among running and Cold Shutdown, the Management Fee shall increase or reduce, as applicable, without the need to further amend the AMA in each instance. The fee is \$40,000 per month for a plant in Cold Shutdown, and \$75,000 per month for an operating plant.
- (b) <u>Performance Bonus.</u> So long as all due and payable interest has been paid on the Exit Revolving Loans and Term A Loans as of such date, PEI shall be entitled to receive a semi-annual (measured on September 30 and March 31) performance bonus based on profitability and productivity as follows:

## **EBITDA** per gallon of Operating Capacity Performance Bonus (per plant)

Less than \$0.20 No Bonus

\$0.20 and Above 3% of EBITDA for the increment in excess of \$0.20

The annual performance bonus as determined based on the above formula will be reduced by 25% if the plants do not operate at a minimum average yield of 2.70 gallons of denatured ethanol per bushel. The performance bonus will be capped at \$2.2 million per semi-annual period.

(c) <u>Asset Sale Incentive.</u> PEI shall be entitled to an asset sale incentive as follows:

## Sale Price per gallon Incentive Individual Plant Asset Sale

Less than \$0.60 \$0

\$0.60 up to \$0.70 50 bps on Asset Sale Price

\$0.70 up to \$0.80 Additional 100bps for the increment in excess of \$0.70 but less than

\$0.80

Over \$0.80 Additional 150bps for the increment in excess of \$0.80

The foregoing amendments shall be acknowledged and ratified in the Asset Management Agreement between PEI and New PE Holdco LLC.

## SCHEDULE A

## **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed**

	Name of Counterparty	Title	Cure Amount
	None (see Schedule A-1).		
ific	Ethanol Madera LLC	•	
	Name of Counterparty	Title	Cure Amount
•	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau	Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP-CA-15046	\$0
2.	California State Board of Equalization	Seller's Permit SR KHO 100-910312	\$0
3.	Delta-T Corporation	License of Technology Between Delta-T Corporation and Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC	\$0
4.	Design Space Modular Buildings, Inc.	Lease Agreements	\$326.25
5.	Fred Vance & Associates LLC	Letter Agreement for Real and Business Personal Property Tax Consulting	\$0
5.	IRS	Producer of alcohol 05-CA- 2007-004345-AF	\$0
7.	Madera County Department of Agriculture	Pesticide application permit for premises weed control (Note: Employee, Bacilio Ochoa, holds the Private Applicator Certificate as the person authorized to apply pesticides) 27-012339/2090110	\$0
3.	Madera County Environmental Health Department	Domestic Water Supply Permit 2000938	\$0
•	Pacific Ethanol Imperial, LLC and 13 Tons, LLC	Equipment Lease Agreement	\$0
0.	PPM Energy, Inc. (a.k.a. Iberdrola Renewables)	Base Contract for Sale and Purchase of Natural Gas	\$1,039.92 (unliquidated)
11.	Regional Water Quality Control Board	Industrial Stormwater Discharge 5F201019914	\$0

		Late Barrier (DTD)	1
12.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Air Permit to Operate (PTO) C-4261	\$0
13.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Grain Receiving PTO C-4261-29-0	\$0
14.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Scalping PTO C-4261-30-0	\$0
15.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Grain Grinding (Hammermill) PTO C-4261-31-0	\$0
16.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Flaked Grain Storage PTO C-4261-32-0	\$0
17.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Flaked Grain Loadout PTO C-4261-33-0	\$0
18.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Hammermill #1 PTO C-4261-34-0	\$0
19.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Hammermill #2 PTO C-4261-35-0	\$0
20.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Slurry Tank PTO C-4261-36-2	\$0
21.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Yeast Prop Tank PTO C-4261-37-3	\$0
22.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (yeast tank) C-4261-37-5	\$0
23.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Liquefaction Tank PTO C-4261-38-3	\$0
24.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Fermentation Tanks PTO C-4261-39-3	\$0
25.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Beerwell PTO C-4261-40-3	\$0
26.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Distillation Process PTO C-4261-41-2	\$0
27.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Process Condensate Tank PTO C-4261-42-2	\$0
28.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Wetcake Process PTO C-4261-43-2	\$0
29.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Wetcake Loadout PTO C-4261-44-0	\$0
30.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol day tank #1 PTO C-4261-45-1	\$0
31.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol day tank #2 PTO C-4261-46-1	\$0

32.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Final storage tank #1 PTO C-4261-47-1	\$0
33.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	E85 or Offspec tank PTO C-4261-48-1	\$0
34.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Loading Rack PTO C-4261-49-3	\$0
35.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (loading rack) C-4261-49-4	\$0
36.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Boiler #1 PTO C-4261-50-0	\$0
37.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Boiler #2 PTO C-4261-51-0	\$0
38.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Emergency fire water pump PTO C-4261-53-0	\$0
39.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Cooling tower PTO C-4261-54-0	\$0
40.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Denaturant tank (authority to construct) C-4261-55-0	\$0
41.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Final storage tank #2 (authority to construct) C-4261-56-0	\$0
42.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Hammermill #3 PTO C-4261-57-0	\$0
43.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Lime silo (authority to construct) C-4261-58-0	\$0
44.	State of California Department of Food and Agriculture	Commercial Feed License 15625	\$0
45.	US Environmental Protection Agency	Renewable Fuel Standard Program Company ID: 4761 Facility ID: 70061	\$0
<u>Pacifi</u>	c Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC		
	Name of Counterparty	Title	Cure Amount
1.	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau	Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP-ID-15010	\$0
2.	American Railcar Leasing LLC	Master Service Contract	\$0
	A ' D'I I ' IIC	D'1 + M + G ' G + +	Φ0

Rider to Master Service Contract

\$0

American Railcar Leasing LLC

4.	City of Burley	Municipal Water and Sewer Services Contract	\$31,918.29
	City of Burley 5	Wastewater permit 2008- 01	\$0
	City of Burley 6	Wastewater permit addendum #1 2008- 01-1	\$0
	7 Delta-T Corporation	Engineering, Procurement and Technology License Agreement for Plant No. 5	\$0
8.	Fred Vance & Associates LLC	Letter Agreement for Real and Business Personal Property Tax Consulting	\$0
9.	Idaho Department of Environmental Quality	Air Quality Permit to Construct P- 2009.0124	\$0
10.	Idaho State Department of Agriculture Bureau of Weight and Measures	Device License (1 scale 1160-7500 lb,2 scales 100,000 or more lbs and 2 petroleum meters > 150 gpm) H0331108-2010-1	\$0
11.	Intermountain Gas Company	Intermountain Gas Company T-4 Natural Gas Service Contract	\$991.00
12.	IRS	Producer of alcohol 05-CA-2008-005483-AF	\$0
13.	J.D. Heiskell Holdings, LLC	Grain Storage Agreement	\$0
14.	J.D. Heiskell Holdings, LLC and WestLB AG, New York Branch	Consent and Agreement (re: prepetition agreement)	\$0
15.	J.D. Heiskell Holdings, LLC and WestLB AG, New York Branch	Consent and Agreement (re: postpetition agreement)	\$0
16.	Pacific Ethanol Imperial, LLC and 13 Tons, LLC	Equipment Lease Agreement	\$0
17.	Pacific Ethanol, Inc.	Assignment and Assumption Agreement (re: Delta-T)	\$0
18.	PPM Energy, Inc. (a.k.a. Iberdrola Renewables)	Base Contract for Sale and Purchase of Natural Gas	\$0
19.	PPM Energy, Inc. (a.k.a. Iberdrola Renewables)	Special Provisions to the NAESB Base Contract for Sale and Purchase of Natural Gas	\$0
20.	SimplexGrinnell LP	Inspection Plus Proposal, Service Agreement and Modifications	\$12,923.95
21.	State of Idaho Department of Agriculture	Commercial Feed Registration Company Number 10075 Certificate Number 11104	\$0
22.	State of Idaho Motor Fuel Division	Motor Fuel Distributor License	\$0

24.	United Electric Co-op, Inc.	Right of Way and Access Easement	\$8,617.67
25.	US Environmental Protection Agency	Industrial Stormwater Discharge IDR05C066	\$0
26.	US Environmental Protection Agency	Renewable Fuel Standard Program Company ID: 4761 Facility ID: 70291	\$0
Pacific E	Cthanol Columbia, LLC		
	Name of Counterparty	Title	Cure Amount
1.	Alcohol and Tabacco Tax and Trade Bureau	Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- OR-15020	\$0
2.	Delta-T Corporation	Engineering, Procurement and Technology License Agreement	\$0
3.	Fred Vance & Associates LLC	Letter Agreement for Real and Business Personal Property Tax Consulting	\$0
4.	IRS	Producer of alcohol 05-CA-2007-004456-AF	\$0
5.	Morrow County, Oregon	Enterprise Zone Abatement Agreement	\$0
6.	Oregon Department of Agriculture	Commercial Feed Registration AG- R0184937FEED	\$0
7.	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality	Air Contaminant Discharge Permit 25- 0006	\$0
8.	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality	Industrial Stormwater Discharge 1200-Z	\$0
9.	Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council	Energy Facility Site Certificate	\$0
10.	Pacific Ethanol Imperial, LLC and 13 Tons, LLC	Equipment Lease Agreement	\$0
11.	Port of Morrow	Easement for Roadway Purposes	\$31,881.28
12.	Port of Morrow	Pipeline Easement Agreement	\$0
13.	Port of Morrow	Port of Morrow Lease	\$0

Terminal License

\$0

State of Idaho Tax Policy Dept

23.

	PPM Energy, Inc.	Base Contract for Sale and Purchase of Natural	
14.	(a.k.a. Iberdrola Renewables)	Gas	\$0
15.	State of Oregon acting through the Oregon Department of Energy	Agreement	\$0
16.	Tidewater Barge Lines, Inc. and Tidewater Terminal, Co.	Environmental Services Agreement	\$0
17.	Tidewater Barge Lines, Inc. and Tidewater Terminal, Co.	Amended and Restated Transportation and Dock Services Agreement	\$0
18.	Tidewater Barge Lines, Inc., Tidewater Terminal, Co., and U.S. Bank National Association	Deposit Escrow Agreement	\$0
19.	Umatilla Electric Cooperative	Agreement for Electric Service and Purchase of Power	\$0
20	Union Pacific Railroad Company and Port of Morrow	Agreement and Consent to Joint Use of Track	\$0
21.	US Environmental Protection Agency	Renewable Fuel Standard Program Company ID: 4761 Facility ID: 70060	\$0
		Tuesdo ID , 70000	
Pacific E	thanol Stockton LLC	7 min, 12.7,0000	
Pacific E	thanol Stockton LLC  Name of Counterparty	Title	Cure Amount
Pacific E			Cure Amount \$0
	Name of Counterparty Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP-	
1.	Name of Counterparty  Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau  California Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- CA-15084	\$0
1.	Name of Counterparty Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau California Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement Standards California State Board of	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- CA-15084  Weighmaster License 12403  Seller's Permit	\$0 \$0
1. 2. 3.	Name of Counterparty  Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau  California Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement Standards  California State Board of Equalization	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- CA-15084  Weighmaster License 12403  Seller's Permit SR KH 101-125910  Waste water discharge Engineering, Procurement and Technology	\$0 \$0 \$0
1. 2. 3. 4.	Name of Counterparty  Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau  California Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement Standards  California State Board of Equalization  City of Stockton	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- CA-15084  Weighmaster License 12403  Seller's Permit SR KH 101-125910  Waste water discharge Engineering, Procurement and Technology License Agreement for Plant No. 3  Letter Agreement for Real and Business	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Name of Counterparty  Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau  California Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement Standards  California State Board of Equalization  City of Stockton  Delta-T Corporation	Title Alcohol Fuel Producers Permit AFP- CA-15084  Weighmaster License 12403  Seller's Permit SR KH 101-125910  Waste water discharge Engineering, Procurement and Technology License Agreement for Plant No. 3	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 (per settlement)

2008-006579-AF

Producer of alcohol 05-CA-

8.

Iberdrola Renewables, Inc.

IDS

Base Contract for Sale and Purchase of Natural

\$0

\$0

10.	Pacific Ethanol Imperial, LLC and 13 Tons, LLC	Equipment Lease Agreement	\$0
11.	Pacific Ethanol, Inc.	Assignment and Assumption Agreement (re: Delta-T)	\$0
12.	Port of Stockton	First Addendum to Lease (Ordinance No. 218)	\$0
13.	Port of Stockton	Lease by the Stockton Port District to Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC (Ordinance No. 218)	\$17,090.76
14.	Port of Stockton	Letter Agreement (Grading)	\$0
15.	Port of Stockton	Memorandum of Lease	\$0
16.	Port of Stockton	Pipeline Easement Agreement for Term	\$0
17.	Port of Stockton	Rail and Access Easement Agreement and Reservation for Term	\$0
18.	Regional Water Quality Control Board	Industrial Stormwater Discharge 5F39I021746	\$0
19.	San Joaquin County Division of Weights and Measures	Scales By Location: 3028 Navy Drive, Stockton, CA 95206	\$0
20.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Air Permit to Operate (PTO) N-7365	\$0
21.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Grain Receiving PTO N-7365-1-1	\$0
22.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Hammermill #1 PTO N-7365-2-1	\$0
23.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Hammermill #2 PTO N-7365-3-1	\$0
24.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Slurry Tank PTO N-7365-4-1	\$0
25.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Yeast Prop Tank PTO N-7365-5-1	\$0
26.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (Yeast tank) N-7365-5-3	\$0
27.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Liquefaction Tank PTO N-7365-6-1	\$0
28.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Fermentation Tanks PTO N-7365-7-1	\$0

			1
29.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Beerwell PTO N-7365-8-1	\$0
30.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Distillation Process PTO N-7365-9-1	\$0
31.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Process Condensate Tank PTO N-7365-10-1	\$0
32.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Wetcake Process PTO N-7365-11-1	\$0
33.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Wetcake Loadout PTO N-7365-12-1	\$0
34.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Offspec tank PTO N-7365-13-0	\$0
35.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol day tank #1 PTO N-7365-14-0	\$0
36.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol day tank #2 PTO N-7365-15-0	\$0
37.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Final storage tank #1 PTO N-7365-16-0	\$0
38.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Final storage tank #2 N-7365-17-0	\$0
39.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Ethanol Loading Rack PTO N-7365-19-1	\$0
40.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (loading rack) N-7365-19-2	\$0
41.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Boiler #1 PTO N-7365-20-1	\$0
42.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (Boiler #1) N-7365-20-2	\$0
43.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Boiler #2 PTO N-7365-21-1	\$0
44.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (Boiler #2) N-7365-21-2	\$0
45.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Boiler #3 PTO N-7365-22-1	\$0
46.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Dormant Emission Unit PTO (Boiler #3) N-7365-22-2	\$0
47.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Cooling tower PTO N-7365-23-1	\$0

48.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Emergency fire water pump #1 N-7365-29-0	\$0
49.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Emergency fire water pump #2 N-7365-30-0	\$0
50.	San Joaquin Valley APCD	Denaturant tank (authority to construct) N-7365-31-0	\$0
51.	State of California Department of Food and Agriculture	Commercial Feed License 15625-1	\$0
52.	US Environmental Protection Agency	Renewable Fuel Standard Program Company ID: 4761 Facility ID: 70319	\$0

#### SCHEDULE A-11

#### Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed as Modified

- 1. Asset Management Agreement by and between Pacific Ethanol, Inc. and PEH, Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC, Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC, Pacific Ethanol Stockton, LLC and Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC dated May 14, 2009
- 2. Second Amended and Restated Ethanol Marketing Agreement (Madera Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC and Kinergy Marketing, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- 3. Ethanol Marketing Agreement (Burley Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC and Kinergy Marketing, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- 4. Ethanol Marketing Agreement (Stockton Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Stockton, LLC and Kinergy Marketing, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- Ethanol Marketing Agreement (Boardman Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC and Kinergy Marketing, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- Distillers Grains Marketing Agreement (Burley Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- 7. Distillers Grains Marketing Agreement (Boardman Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- 8. Distillers Grains Marketing Agreement (Stockton Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Stockton, LLC and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC dated February 27, 2007
- 9. Distillers Grains Marketing Agreement (Madera Project) by and between Pacific Ethanol Madera, LLC and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC
- 10. Corn Procurement and Handling Agreement by and between PEH and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC dated February 27, 2007

1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The (1) Master Lease Agreement by and between PEH (in place of Pacific Ethanol, Inc.) and Varilease Finance, Inc., (2) Insurance Contracts for Fire, Casualty, Property & Casualty and General Liability coverage (in place of current contracts with Pacific Ethanol, Inc.), and (3) Agricredit Acceptance LLC Lease Agreement between Kirby Manufacturing Inc. and Pacific Ag. Products, LLC, are all subject to ongoing discussions regarding possible assignment to the Debtors.

#### NOT APPROVED FOR SOLICITATION

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:		)	Case No. 09-11713 (KG)
III IC.		)	Chapter 11
PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDING CO. LLC, et al.,		)	Jointly Administered
	Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	
		)	

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR DEBTORS'
AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION
UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

Dated: April 16, 2010 Wilmington, Delaware

# POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP

Steven M. Yoder (DE Bar No. 3885) Jeremy W. Ryan (DE Bar No. 4057) Etta R. Wolfe (DE Bar No. 4164) Hercules Plaza, Sixth Floor 1313 North Market Street Wilmington, Delaware 19899 Telephone: (302) 984-6000

Facsimile: (302) 658-1192

-AND-

# COOLEY GODWARD KRONISH LLP

Lawrence C. Gottlieb (LB 2565) Richard S. Kanowitz (RK 0677) 1114 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Telephone: (212) 479-6000

Facsimile: (212) 479-6000 Facsimile: (212) 479-6275

Counsel for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

The Debtors consist of: Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC (EIN:XX-XXX6981); Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC (EIN: XX-XXX3339); Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC (EIN: XX-XXX9392); Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC (EIN: XX-XXX8349); Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC (EIN: XX-XXX7391). Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC is the sole member of each of the other Debtors. The mailing address for Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC is 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2060, Sacramento, CA 95814.

# DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, DATED APRIL 16, 2010 NOT FOR SOLICITATION OF VOTES WITH RESPECT TO THE DEBTORS' AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

The Debtors believe that the Debtors' Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, dated April 16, 2010 and attached as **Exhibit I** hereto (the "Plan") is in the best interests of creditors. All creditors entitled to vote thereon are urged to vote in favor of the Plan. Detailed voting instructions are set forth below, and contained on the Ballots distributed to creditors entitled to vote on the Plan. To be counted, your Ballot must be duly completed, executed and received by 5:00 p.m. (Eastern time), on [\_\_\_], 2010 (the "<u>Voting Deadline</u>"), unless otherwise extended by the Debtors.

As discussed below, the effectiveness of the proposed Plan is subject to material conditions precedent, some of which may not be satisfied.

No person is authorized by any of the Debtors in connection with the Plan or the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan to give any information or to make any representation, other than as contained in this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits hereto or incorporated by reference or referred to herein, and, if given or made, such information or representation may not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the Debtors. Although the Debtors will make available to creditors entitled to vote on acceptance of the Plan such additional information as may be required by applicable law prior to the Voting Deadline, the delivery of this Disclosure Statement will not under any circumstances imply that the information herein is correct as of any time after the date hereof.

By an order of the Bankruptcy Court dated [\_\_], 2010 (the "Solicitation Order") attached hereto as Exhibit II, this Disclosure Statement has been approved as containing "adequate information" for creditors and equity security holders of the Debtors in accordance with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Code defines "adequate information" as "information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, as far as is reasonably practicable in light of the nature and the history of the debtor and the condition of the debtor's books and records . . . that would enable . . . a hypothetical investor of the relevant class to make an informed judgment about the plan, but adequate information need not include such information about any other possible or proposed plan . . . . ." 11 U.S.C. § 1125(a)(1).

All creditors are encouraged to read and carefully consider this entire Disclosure Statement, including the Plan attached as **Exhibit I** hereto and the **Risk Factors** described in Article VII hereof prior to submitting Ballots in response to this solicitation.

The summaries of the Plan and other documents contained in this Disclosure Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Plan itself, the exhibits thereto and documents described therein as being filed before approval of the Disclosure Statement. The Debtors will file all exhibits to the Plan with the Bankruptcy Court. The Plan and its corresponding exhibits will also be available for review on the Website of Debtors' voting agent, Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC, at http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com.

The information contained in this Disclosure Statement, including the information regarding the history, businesses and operations of the Debtors and other information regarding the Debtors, is included for purposes of soliciting acceptances of the Plan, but, as to any contested matter and adversary proceeding, is not to be construed as an admission or stipulation, but rather as a statement made in settlement negotiations.

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Disclosure Statement contains forward-looking statements based primarily on the current expectations of the Debtors and projections about future events and financial trends affecting the financial condition of the Debtors' businesses. The words "believe," "may," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "expect" and similar expressions identify these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described below under the caption "Risk Factors" in Article VII hereof. In light of these risks and uncertainties, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this Disclosure Statement may not occur, and actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward looking statements. The Debtors do not undertake any obligation to update or revise publicly any forward looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

This Disclosure Statement has not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "<u>SEC</u>"), any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association nor has the SEC, any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the statements contained herein.

All capitalized terms used in this Disclosure Statement and not otherwise defined herein will have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

			Page
I.	PRE	LIMINARY STATEMENT AND EVENTS LEADING UP TO CHAPTER 11 FILINGS	1
II.	OVE	ERVIEW OF THE PLAN	3
	A.	Introduction	3
	B.	Plan Requirements for a Qualifying Transaction	4
	C.	Summary of Classes and Treatment of Claims and Interests	4
	D.	Voting on and Confirmation of the Plan	8
		1. Voting Procedures and Requirements	8
		2. Confirmation Hearing	9
		3. Confirmation Requirements	9
		4. Best Interests Test; Liquidation Analysis	10
		5. Conditions Precedent to the Effectiveness of the Plan	11
	E.	Effect of Nonoccurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date and Amendments to or Revocation of the Plan	11
	F.	Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan	12
	G.	Nonconsensual Confirmation	12
III.	CAP	ITAL STRUCTURE AS OF THE PETITION DATE	12
	A.	General	12
	В.	Secured Debt	12
	C.	Unsecured Debt	12
		1. Trade Debt	12
		2. Leasehold Obligations	14
	D.	Equity Interests	14
IV.	EVE	NTS DURING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES	14
	A.	First Day Relief	14
		1. Key First Day Motions:	14
	В.	The Postpetition Credit Agreement	15
	C.	Retention of Debtors' Professionals	18
	D.	The Debtors' Sales Efforts	18
	E.	Appointment of the Creditors' Committee	18
	F.	Debtors' Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs	19
	G.	Bar Date Order and Second Bar Date	19
	Н.	Litigations	20
		1. Delta-T	20
	_	2. Tidewater	21
	I.	Extension of the Debtors' Exclusive Periods	21

			Page	
V.	MEA	ANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN	22	
	A.	Funding of GUC Amount and Approval of Plan Administration Budget	22	
	В.	Reorganization Transaction	22	
		1. Intercompany Claims	22	
		2. Title to Accounts	23	
		Cancellation of Existing Membership Interests in PEH; Issuance of New Membership Interests to New PI Holdco		
		4. Plan Administrator	23	
		5. Powers of Officers	26	
		6. Retention of Counsel	26	
	C.	Miscellaneous Plan Provisions	26	
		1. Plan Supplement	26	
		2. Amendment or Modification of the Plan	27	
		3. Revocation or Withdrawal of the Plan	27	
VI.	REO	REORGANIZATION TRANSACTION		
	A.	Exit Facility	27	
		1. Parties	27	
		2. Exit Facility Revolving Loans	28	
		3. Exit Facility Term A Loans	28	
		4. Terms of Exit Facility Loans	28	
	В.	Ownership of New PE Holdco Membership Interests	28	
	C.	Reorganized PEH Membership Interests	29	
	D.	Discharge of Claims	29	
	E.	Call Option	29	
	F.	Corporate Action	30	
	G.	Corporate Governance	30	
		1. Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco	30	
		2. Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH	30	
		3. Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers	31	
		4. Indemnification of Officers and Managers	31	
	Н.	Approval of Exit Facility	31	
	I.	Securities Law Matters	31	
	J.	Books and Records	32	
	K.	Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction	32	

		Page
VII.	RISK FACTORS	32
	A. Risk of Non-Confirmation of the Plan	32
	B. Nonconsensual Confirmation	32
	C. Delays of Confirmation and/or Effective Date	33
	D. Allowance of Claims	33
	E. Projected Financial Information	33
	F. Risks Related to the Debtors' Business and Operations	33
	1. Commodity Pricing	33
	2. Operations of the Debtors' Facilities	34
	3. Demand for Gasoline and State and Federal Regulations	34
	4. Health, Safety, and Environmental Laws	34
	5. Competition From Other Ethanol Producers and Ethanol Alternatives	35
VIII.	PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN	35
	A. Voting of Claims	35
	B. Nonconsensual Confirmation	35
	C. Distributions	35
	D. Distributions of Cash	35
	E. Timing of Distributions	35
	F. Delivery of Distributions	36
	G. Minimum Distributions	36
	H. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date	36
	I. Second Bar Date	36
	J. Unclaimed Distributions	36
	K. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements	37
	L. Setoffs	37
	M. Votes Solicited in Good Faith	37
	N. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions	37
IX.	PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS	37
	A. Objections to Claims	37
	B. No Distributions Pending Allowance	38
	C. Tort Claims	38
	D. Distributions Relating to Allowed Insured Claims	38
	E. Resolution of Claims	39
	F. Estimation	39
	G. No Interest or Penalties	39
X.	EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	39
	A. Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	39

			Page
	B.	Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	40
	C.	Inclusiveness	40
	D.	Cure of Defaults	40
	E.	Bar Date for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Rejected Pursuant to the Plan	41
XI.	EFFE	ECT OF CONFIRMATION	41
	A.	No Survival of Corporate Reimbursement Obligations	41
	B.	Vesting of Assets	41
	C.	Discharge of Claims	41
	D.	Discharge of Debtors	42
	E.	Release of Claims	42
		1. Releases by Debtors and the Creditors' Committee	42
		2. Releases by Holders of Claims	42
		3. Mutual Releases of Debtors and non-Debtor Affiliates	43
		4. Mutual Releases of Lenders and non-Debtor Affiliates	43
		5. Injunction Related to Releases	43
	F.	Injunction	44
	G.	Term of Injunctions or Stays	44
	H.	Exculpation	44
	I.	Avoidance Actions	45
	J.	Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights	45
	K.	Substantive Consolidation	45
XII.	CON	DITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE	46
	A.	Effectiveness	46
	B.	Failure of Conditions	46
	C.	Waiver of Conditions	47
XIII.	RETI	ENTION OF JURISDICTION	47
	A.	Exclusive Jurisdiction	47
XIV.	CER	TAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PLAN CONSUMMATION	49
	A.	General	49
	B.	Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders Upon Receipt of Payment of Allowed Claims Pursuant to Plan Generally	50
		1. Recognition of Gain or Loss	50
		2. Post-Effective Date Cash Distributions	50

			Page
		3. Receipt of Interest	50
		4. Bad Debt or Worthless Securities Deduction	51
	C.	Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization Transaction	51
		1. In General	51
	D.	Information Reporting and Withholding	52
XV.	ADD	TIONAL INFORMATION	52
XVI.	RECO	MMENDATION AND CONCLUSION	52

EXHIBIT I Debtor's Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization

**EXHIBIT II** Solicitation Order

**EXHIBIT III** Chapter 7 Liquidation Analysis

**EXHIBIT IV** Financial Projections and Valuation

#### I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT AND EVENTS LEADING UP TO CHAPTER 11 FILINGS

The Debtors consist of Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC ("<u>PEH</u>") and four privately held limited liability companies – Pacific Ethanol Madera LLC ("<u>PE Madera</u>"), Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC ("<u>PE Boardman</u>"), Pacific Ethanol Stockton LLC ("<u>PE Stockton</u>") and Pacific Ethanol Magic Valley, LLC ("<u>PE Magic Valley</u>", collectively with PE Madera, PE Boardman and PE Stockton, the "<u>Plant LLCs</u>" and each a "<u>Plant LLC</u>"). Each Plant LLC owns an ethanol plant with a current combined ethanol production capacity of over 200 million gallons per year ("<u>MGY</u>"). PEH is a privately held limited liability holding company and sole owner of the Plant LLCs.

The Debtors' four ethanol plants are as follows:

- Madera Plant--located in Madera, California commenced operations in October 2006 and has an annual production capacity of up to 40 MGY.
- <u>Boardman Plant</u>--located in Boardman, Oregon, commenced operations in September 2007 and has an annual production capacity of up to 40 MGY.
- Magic Valley Plant--located in Burley, Idaho, (Magic Valley) commenced operations in April 2008 and has an annual production capacity of up to 60 MGY.
- Stockton Plant--located in Stockton, California, commenced operations in September 2008 and has an annual production capacity of 60 MGY.

At the present time, the Boardman Plant and the Magic Valley Plant are operating. The Madera Plant and Stockton Plant are in Cold Shutdown.

Prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases on May 17, 2009 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtors were the production facilities for Pacific Ethanol, Inc. ("PEI"), a public company, and its subsidiaries (collectively the "PEI Group"). PEI owns 100% of the equity interests of Pacific Ethanol California, Inc. ("PECA"), which is the sole member of PEH. The Plant LLCs are managed by PEI and the ethanol and its co-products, including wet distillers grain ("WDG"), produced at the ethanol plants are marketed and sold to customers primarily in California, Nevada, Arizona, Oregon, Colorado, Idaho and Washington by PEI Group affiliates under arms-length commercial contracts as more fully described below. The ethanol is sold to gasoline refining and distribution companies, while the WDG is sold to dairy farm operators and animal feed distributors for consumption by farm animals, including dairy cows and beef cattle. The ethanol plants were built at their locations as part of a destination business model, whereby each respective ethanol plant achieves lower process and transportation costs by servicing local markets for both ethanol and WDG.

Each of the Debtors is managed by PEI, pursuant to an Asset Management Agreement entered into on May 14, 2009 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Management Agreement"). Under the Management Agreement, PEI is retained by each Plant LLC as an independent contractor to, *inter alia*, (i) preserve in Cold Shutdown the Madera Plant and Stockton Plant and (ii) operate and maintain the Boardman Plant and the Magic Valley Plant. In addition, the Plant LLCs' workforce is employed directly through PEI. Under the Management Agreement, PEI disburses funds for the payrolls for the Plant LLCs and is reimbursed by the Plant LLCs. Under the Management Agreement, PEI also provides all management and administrative services for the Plant LLCs and PEH.

Each Plant LLC is a party to a written marketing agreement with Kinergy Marketing LLC ("Kinergy"), pursuant to which each Plant LLC grants Kinergy the exclusive right to market, purchase and sell the Plant LLC's ethanol (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, collectively, the "Kinergy Marketing Agreement"). PEI is the sole member of Kinergy. Pursuant to the terms of the Kinergy Marketing Agreement, within ten days after a Plant LLC delivers ethanol to Kinergy, that Plant LLC is paid an amount equal to the (i) estimated purchase price; minus (ii) the estimated amount of transportation costs; minus (iii) the estimated amount of the applicable incentive fee (incentive fee is one percent (1%) of the aggregate purchase price). In connection with each such payment, Kinergy delivers to the respective Plant LLC a statement detailing its estimated calculations and within the first five business days of each calendar month the parties reconcile and "true-up" the actual purchase price, transportation costs and incentive fees for all transactions entered into since the previous payment adjustment date. The amount of such true-up is paid by the party owing such amount within five business days after the reconciliation.

Pacific Ag. Products, LLC ("<u>Pacific Ag</u>") procures all of the corn feedstock for the Plant LLCs pursuant to that certain Corn Procurement and Handling Agreement dated February 27, 2007 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "<u>Corn Procurement Agreement</u>"). Pacific Ag's sole member is PECA. Pacific Ag has sourced corn from over 30 loading origins in the western and central corn belt for delivery to destination ethanol facilities. In addition to entering into purchase contracts for the corn on behalf of the Plant LLCs, Pacific Ag coordinates unit train logistics with the Plant LLCs to help ensure proper inventory levels and timely delivery. Pacific Ag earns a procurement and handling fee from PEH.

Pacific Ag also markets WDG and syrup co-products from the Plant LLCs, manages all scheduling and logistics of WDG and syrup truckloads, invoices customers, and handles all credit and collections issues on behalf of the Plant LLCs. Within ten days after a Plant LLC delivers WDG and/or syrup co-products to Pacific Ag, that Plant LLC is paid an amount equal to (i) the estimated purchase price; minus (ii) the estimated amount of transportation costs; minus (iii) the estimated amount of the applicable incentive fee (the incentive fee is the greater of (x) the product of five percent (5%) multiplied by the aggregate amount of the purchase price and (y) the product of two dollars (\$2.00) multiplied by each ton sold in such transaction). In connection with each such payment, Pacific Ag delivers to the Plant LLC a statement detailing its estimated calculations and within the first five business days of each calendar month the parties reconcile and "true-up" the actual purchase price, transportation costs and incentive fees for all transactions entered into since the previous payment adjustment date. The amount of such true-up is paid by the party owing such amount within five business days after the reconciliation. With the exception of the procurement and marketing fees mentioned above, substantially all of Pacific Ag's gross billings for co-products are paid out to the Plant LLCs on 10 day and 30 day terms, respectively. Pacific Ag offers 30 day terms to qualified customers and typically collects receivables from the end customer in 40 to 45 days.

The Debtors' liquidity is materially affected by uncertain commodity prices for corn, natural gas and ethanol. Indeed, the ethanol industry has experienced significant adverse conditions over the course of the last twelve months. Corn and ethanol prices have been highly volatile, do not necessarily fluctuate in the same direction (i.e., high corn prices do not necessarily result in high ethanol prices), and are impacted by a number of factors beyond the Debtors' control. Ethanol prices are generally influenced by the supply and demand for gasoline, the availability of substitutes and the effect of related laws and regulations. By contrast, corn prices are not significantly related to gasoline supply and demand, rather the availability and price of corn are subject to wide fluctuations due to unpredictable factors such as weather conditions during the corn growing season, crop yields, governmental policy with respect to agriculture and international supply and demand.

Additionally, the Debtors also incur other major costs including natural gas, transportation, and the purchase price of ethanol from other producers, which in turn are also highly volatile and difficult to forecast. During the latter part of 2008, the price of ethanol declined precipitously, causing the Debtors' gross margins to decrease. In addition to decreasing margins, operating costs increased as a result of the construction of three additional ethanol plants in 2007 and 2008. Ultimately, sizeable fluctuations in the price of corn, natural gas and ethanol, coupled with obligations to service the Debtors' debt in the face of continued lack of liquidity in the credit markets since 2007 and the inability to raise additional investment capital from depressed equity markets, have precipitated these Chapter 11 Cases.

On April 16, 2010, the Debtors filed the Plan, the purpose of which is to bring the Chapter 11 Cases to a close by settling the remaining outstanding claims against the Estates through a Reorganization Transaction, as discussed more fully below.

#### II. OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN<sup>2</sup>

#### A. Introduction

The confirmation of a plan of reorganization, which is the vehicle for satisfying the rights of holders of claims against and equity interests in a debtor, is the overriding purpose of a chapter 11 case. A plan may provide anything from a complex restructuring of a debtor's business and its related obligations to a simple liquidation of assets. In either event, upon confirmation, the plan becomes binding on the debtor and all of its creditors and stakeholders, and the obligations owed by the debtor to those parties are compromised and exchanged for the obligations specified in the plan.

The primary objectives of the Plan are to: (a) maximize the value of the ultimate recoveries for creditors on a fair and equitable basis; and (b) settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of certain claims and interests on terms that the Debtors believe to be fair and reasonable and in the best interests of the Estates and creditors. The Plan provides for the distribution, after the payment of expenses of the Estates, of cash, new equity interests and/or debt securities to the holders of Allowed Claims as and to the extent provided for in the Plan. The Plan also provides for, among other things: (i) the resolution of all claims against each of the Debtors in the manner set forth below and in the Plan; (ii) the assumption or rejection of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases to which one or more of the Debtors is a party, and (iii) certain other transactions necessary to effectuate the terms of the Reorganization Transaction and the Plan.

The overview of the Plan set forth herein is designed to simply provide a summary of the Plan's terms. To the extent that anything set forth in this Disclosure Statement is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, the Plan will govern

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan only if all of the applicable requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code are met. Among the requirements for confirmation are that the plan: (i) be accepted by the requisite holders of claims and interests in impaired classes of the debtor; (ii) is in the "best interests" of each holder of a claim or interest in each impaired class under the plan for the debtor; and (iii) complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. In this instance, only holders of Allowed Claims in Class 4 (Prepetition Facility Claims), Class 5 (Roll-Up Claims), and Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims) are impaired and therefore entitled to vote on the Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 1 (Other Priority Claims), Class 2 (Secured Tax Claims), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims) and Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interest Claims) are not entitled to vote on the Plan and are deemed to have accepted the Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 7 (Subordinated Claims) and Class 8 (PEH Equity Interests) are not entitled to vote on the Plan and are deemed to have rejected the Plan. See Section D(3) of this Disclosure Statement for a discussion of Bankruptcy Code requirements for Plan confirmation.

#### B. Plan Requirements for a Qualifying Transaction

The Plan requires, among other things, that the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction shall be conditioned upon the occurrence of each of the following on or prior to the Effective Date, (i) all DIP Advance Claims will be paid in full, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c) of the Plan, (ii) the holders of Roll-Up Claims will receive Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c) of the Plan, (iii) each holder of Prepetition Facility Claims will have been issued its pro rata share of New PE Holdco (and the transactions set forth in Article VI shall have been consummated such that New PE Holdco will be the owner of all the membership interests in Reorganized PEH, and Reorganized PEH shall be the owner of all the membership interests of the Reorganized Subsidiaries), (iv) all Allowed Administrative Claims, Other Priority Claims, Secured Tax Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Other Secured Claims will be paid in full or otherwise satisfied as provided in Articles II and IV of the Plan, as applicable, (v) the Plan Administration Budget shall have been established as provided for in the Plan, and (vi) the GUC Amount will be fully funded.

# C. Summary of Classes and Treatment of Claims and Interests

The estimated aggregate amount of claims in each class, and the estimated amount and nature of consideration to be distributed to each class, is summarized in the table below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified. Additionally, DIP Advance Claims and Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims are unimpaired by the Plan and therefore have not been classified. All other Claims have been classified for all purposes, including voting, confirmation, and distribution pursuant to the Plan.

The estimated amount of Claims shown in the table below are based upon the Debtors' preliminary review of their books and records and may be revised substantially following further analysis. There can be no guaranty that the Debtors' estimates will prove to be accurate.

The amount designated in the table below as "Estimated Percentage Recovery" for each Class is the quotient of the estimated cash to be distributed to holders of Allowed Claims in such Class, divided by the estimated aggregate amount of Allowed Claims in such Class. For a discussion of various factors that could materially affect the amount of cash to be distributed to unsecured creditors under the Plan, see Article VII

# SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT UNDER THE PLAN

Class	Treatment	Status/ Right to Vote	Estimated Aggregate Amount of Allowed Claims or Interests	Estimated Recovery Percentage
Class 1 (Other Priority Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Other Priority Claim as soon as is practicable following the later of the Effective Date and the date such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.	Unimpaired Not Entitled to Vote (deemed to accept)	\$0	100%
Class 2 (Secured Tax Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall receive, at the sole option of the Plan Administrator, (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, including any interest on such Allowed Secured Tax Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, on the later of the Effective Date and the date such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, (ii) equal annual Cash payments in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, together with interest at a rate to be determined pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code, commencing upon the later of the Effective Date and the date such Secured Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Tax Claim through the fifth (5th) anniversary of the date of assessment of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, or (iii) such other terms determined by the Bankruptcy Court to provide the holder of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim deferred Cash payments having a value, as of the Effective Date, equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall not be entitled to assess any premium or penalty on such Claim and any asserted premium or penalty shall be deemed disallowed and expunged under the Plan without the need for a further order of the Bankruptcy Court.	Unimpaired <u>Not</u> Entitled to Vote (deemed to accept)	\$361,352.00	100%

Class	Treatment	Status/ Right to Vote	Estimated Aggregate Amount of Allowed Claims or Interests	Estimated Recovery Percentage
Class 3 (Other Secured Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, as soon as is practicable following the later of the Effective Date and the date such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the sole option of the Plan Administrator, (i) each Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be reinstated and rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable nonbankruptcy law that entitles the holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim to demand or receive payment of such Allowed Other Secured Claim prior to the stated maturity of such Allowed Other Secured Claim from and after the occurrence of a default, (ii) each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, including any non-default interest on such Allowed Other Secured Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive the Collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim and any non-default interest on such Allowed Other Secured Claim and any non-default interest on such Allowed Other Secured Claim and any non-default interest on such Allowed Other Secured Claim required to be paid pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in full and complete satisfaction of such Allowed Other Secured Claim.	Unimpaired <u>Not</u> Entitled to Vote (deemed to accept)	\$0	100%
Class 4 (Prepetition Facility Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim shall own its pro rata share of New PE Holdco which, after giving effect to the transactions set forth in Article VI, will be the owner of all the membership interests in Reorganized PEH. As a condition to its receipt of such interests, and subject to consummation of the Reorganization Transaction, such holder of a Prepetition Facility Claim will discharge its Prepetition Facility Claim.	Impaired Entitled to Vote	\$244,475,108	17% - 37%³

This estimated recovery range assumes that the Reorganized Debtors have drawn between \$0 and \$15,000,000 of the Exit Facility Revolving Loans and that the total pro forma enterprise value of the Reorganized Debtors is between \$120,000,000 and \$170,000,000, which assumptions are based upon various economic and industry factors subject to certain risks and uncertainties (including without limitation those described in Article VII). It should be noted that actual results could differ materially.

Class	Treatment	Status/ Right to Vote	Estimated Aggregate Amount of Allowed Claims or Interests	Estimated Recovery Percentage
Class 5 (Roll-Up Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of a Roll-Up Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of a Roll-Up Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable its share of the Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c) of the Plan.	Impaired Entitled to Vote	\$25,000,000	100%
Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims)	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata Share of the GUC Amount. The Disbursing Agent shall make an initial distribution, and one or more distributions thereafter, as and when determined by the Plan Administrator, from the GUC Account to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable, after the imposition of a reserve for all Disputed General Unsecured Claims (i.e., a reserve equal to the then applicable aggregate distribution percentage multiplied by the aggregate total of the full face amount of all Disputed General Unsecured Claims). As Disputed General Unsecured Claims are resolved, the Disbursing Agent shall make one or more additional distributions from the GUC Account to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, in each case so as to effectuate such Catch-Up Distributions as are warranted.	Impaired Entitled to Vote	\$1,403,298	21.38% Per Settlement of \$300,000
Class 7 (Subordinated Claims)	No property will be distributed to or retained by the holders of Subordinated Claims on account of such Claims.	Impaired Not Entitled to Vote (deemed to reject)	\$0	0%
Class 8 (PEH Equity Interests)	No property will be distributed to or retained by the holders of PEH Equity Interests on account of such PEH Equity Interests. All PEH Equity Interests shall be deemed extinguished effective as of the Effective Date.	Impaired Not Entitled to Vote (deemed to reject)	\$257,439,341	0%

Class	Treatment	Status/ Right to Vote	Estimated Aggregate Amount of Allowed Claims or Interests	Estimated Recovery Percentage
Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interests)	All Subsidiary Equity Interests shall remain unimpaired as provided for in Section 5.05 of the Plan, and shall survive in full force and effect on and after the Effective Date solely for the purpose of preserving the corporate structure for the benefit of the Holders of Prepetition Facility Claims, such that as of the Effective Date, Reorganized PEH shall be the owner of all the membership interests of the Reorganized Subsidiaries	Unimpaired Not Entitled to Vote (deemed to accept)	\$0	100%

# D. Voting on and Confirmation of the Plan

#### i. Voting Procedures and Requirements

Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, only classes of claims against or equity interests in a debtor that are "impaired" under the terms of a plan of liquidation or reorganization, and who receive distributions under such plan, are entitled to vote to accept or reject the plan. Generally, a class is "impaired" under a plan unless such plan leaves unaltered the legal, equitable or contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest. Classes of claims and interests that are not impaired are not entitled to vote on the plan and are conclusively presumed to have accepted the plan.

As set forth in the above chart, holders of Claims in Classes 4, 5, and 6 are entitled to vote on the Plan, Class 1, 2, 3, and 9 are not entitled to vote on the Plan and are deemed to have accepted the Plan, and Class 7 and 8 are not entitled to vote on the Plan and are deemed to have rejected the Plan. If at least one of the Classes entitled to vote on the Plan votes to accept the Plan, (a) the Debtors may seek to satisfy the requirements for Confirmation of the Plan under the cramdown provisions of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and, (b) if required, may amend the Plan to conform to the standards of such section.

Please carefully follow all of the instructions contained on the Ballot or Ballots provided to you with this Disclosure Statement if you are entitled to vote on the Plan. All Ballots must be completed and returned in accordance with the instructions provided.
To be counted, your Ballot or Ballots must be received by [
If you are entitled to vote and did not receive a Ballot, received a damaged Ballot or lost your Ballot, please call the Debtors' voting agent, Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC, at (646) 282-2400. Also, this Disclosure Statement, the Plan and all of the related exhibits and schedules are available, without charge, to any party in interest at http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com.
Votes cannot be transmitted orally, by facsimile, or by email. Accordingly, you are urged to return your signed and completed Ballot, by hand delivery, overnight service or regular U.S. mail, promptly, so that it is received by the Debtors' voting agent on or before the Voting Deadline.
ii. Confirmation Hearing
The Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after proper notice to parties in interest, to hold a hearing on whether the Debtors have fulfilled the confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Confirmation Hearing with respect to the Plan has been scheduled for [], 2010 at [] p.m. (Eastern time) before the Honorable Kevin Gross, United States Bankruptcy Judge of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware at 824 North Market Street, 6th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court without further notice, except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing. Any objection to confirmation must be made in writing and must specify in detail the name and address of the objecting party, all grounds for the objection and the amount of the Claim held by the objecting party. Any such objections must be filed and served upon the persons designated in the notice of the Confirmation Hearing and in the manner and by the deadline described therein.
iii. Confirmation Requirements
To confirm the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Bankruptcy Court make a series of findings concerning the Plan and the Debtors, including, without limitation, that:
• the Plan has classified Claims and Equity Interests in a permissible manner;
• the Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
• the Debtors have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
-9-

- the Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law;
- the disclosure regarding the Plan required by section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code has been made;
- the Plan has been accepted by all impaired classes of claims and interests by the requisite number of votes; or, alternatively, at least one class of impaired claims or interests has voted to accept the plan (without counting the votes of insiders), and the plan otherwise meets the "cramdown" requirements with respect to any rejecting classes of claims or interests;
- the Plan is feasible;
- all fees and expenses payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, have been paid or the Plan provides for the payment of such fees on or after the Effective Date; and
- the disclosures required under section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code concerning the identity and affiliations of persons who will serve as officers, directors and voting trustees of the Debtors or the successors to the Debtors have been made.

#### iv. Best Interests Test; Liquidation Analysis

In order to confirm the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court also must determine that the Plan is in the "best interest" of each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in any such impaired Class who has not voted to accept the Plan. Accordingly, if an impaired Class does not accept the Plan as required under the Bankruptcy Code, the "best interests" test requires that the Bankruptcy Court find that the Plan provides to each member of such impaired Class a recovery on account of the member's Claim or Equity Interest that has a value, as of the Effective Date, at least equal to the value of the distribution that each such member would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on such date.

To estimate what members of each impaired Class of Claims or Equity Interests would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court must first determine the aggregate dollar amount that would be available if the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to a chapter 7 case under the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors' assets were liquidated by a chapter 7 trustee (the "<u>Liquidation Value</u>"). The Liquidation Value of the Debtors would consist of the net proceeds received from the disposition of the Debtors' assets plus any cash held by the Debtors.

The Liquidation Value available to holders of Claims or Equity Interests that are not Secured Claims would be reduced by, among other things: (i) the Claims of secured creditors to the extent of the value of their collateral; (ii) the costs, fees and expenses of the liquidation, as well as other administrative expenses of the Debtors' chapter 7 case; (iii) unpaid Administrative Expense Claims of the Chapter 11 Cases; and (iv) Other Priority Claims. The Debtors' costs of liquidation in chapter 7 cases would include the compensation of trustees, as well as of counsel and of other professionals retained by such trustees, asset disposition expenses, applicable taxes, litigation costs, claims arising from the administration of the Debtors during the pendency of the chapter 7 cases and all unpaid administrative claims incurred by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases that are allowed in the chapter 7 cases.

The information contained in **Exhibit III** hereto provides a summary of the Liquidation Values of the Debtors' interests in property, assuming a chapter 7 liquidation in which one or more trustees appointed by the Bankruptcy Court would liquidate the Debtors' properties and interests. In summary, the Debtors believe that chapter 7 liquidations would result in diminution in the value to be realized by holders of Claims, as compared to the proposed distributions under the Plan. Consequently, the Debtors believe that the Plan will provide a greater ultimate return to holders of Claims than would a chapter 7 liquidation of the Debtors.

#### v. Conditions Precedent to the Effectiveness of the Plan

In addition to the requirements for confirmation set forth in the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan itself sets forth certain conditions that must be met before the Effective Date can occur and the Plan can be consummated. These conditions include:

- 1. The Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, shall have been entered and become a Final Order;
- 2. The Reorganization Transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 5.02 of the Plan shall have been consummated and the amounts specified in Section 5.02 of the Plan shall have been fully paid or funded, as applicable;
  - 3. All actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan shall have been effected or executed;
- 4. The Debtors shall have received all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, letters, no-action letters, opinions, audited financial statements, and documents that are necessary to implement the Plan and consummate the Reorganization Transaction, and that are required by law, regulation, or order; and
  - 5. Any other actions the Debtors determine are necessary to implement the terms of the Plan shall have been taken.

#### E. Effect of Nonoccurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date and Amendments to or Revocation of the Plan

In the event that one or more of the conditions specified in Section 11.01 of the Plan have not occurred or otherwise been waived pursuant to Section 11.03 of the Plan on or before the thirty first day after the date the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court, as such date may be extended from time to time by the mutual agreement of the Exit Facility Agent and the Debtors, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, (i) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated, (ii) the Debtors and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred, and (iii) the Debtors' obligations with respect to Claims and Equity Interests shall remain unchanged (subject to a reduction of such Claims for any amounts distributed by the Plan Administrator prior to such date) and nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims or Equity Interests by or against the Debtors or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

#### F. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan

If no plan of reorganization under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code can be confirmed, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted to chapter 7 cases. As previously discussed, in a liquidation case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, a trustee or trustees would be appointed to liquidate the remaining assets of each Debtor and distribute proceeds to creditors. The proceeds of the liquidation would be distributed to the respective creditors of the Debtors in accordance with the priorities established by chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that confirmation and consummation of the Plan is in the best interests of the Estates and would provide a greater ultimate return to creditors than a conversion of these Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7.

#### G. Nonconsensual Confirmation

Pursuant to the "cramdown" provisions of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court can confirm the Plan at the Debtors' request if at least one impaired Class has accepted the Plan and, as to each impaired Class that has not accepted the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court determines that the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to such impaired Class.

The Debtors reserve the right to proceed with confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and, in connection therewith modify the terms of the Plan as necessary for confirmation without the acceptance of all impaired Classes. Such modification could result in less favorable treatment for any non-accepting Classes than the treatment currently provided for in the Plan.

#### III. CAPITAL STRUCTURE AS OF THE PETITION DATE

#### A. General

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors' primary liabilities consisted of: (1) a senior secured credit facility; (2) unsecured trade debt; and (3) lease obligations. These liabilities are described in more detail below.

#### B. Secured Debt

As of the Petition Date, the aggregate principal amount of the Debtors' secured indebtedness was approximately \$261,332,784 plus accrued and unpaid interest, fees and other costs and consisted of, among other things, construction/project financing, term loans, a revolving loan facility, swap obligations and a note payable. Each of the Debtors are parties to a certain Credit Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2007 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Debtors, WestLB AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent ("WestLB") and the syndicate lenders and account bank party thereto (the "Prepetition Credit Agreement").

The Credit Agreement provides for (i) a construction loan facility in an aggregate amount of up to \$247,307,692 which converted into a term loan facility comprised of two tranches: (a) Tranche A (approximately \$141,120,192 in principal amount outstanding as of the Petition Date) and (b) Tranche B (approximately \$86,187,500 in principal amount outstanding as of the Petition Date); (ii) a working capital facility (approximately \$19,174,561 in principal amount outstanding as of the Petition Date); and (iii) letters of credit (approximately \$825,439 outstanding as of the Petition Date). The primary purpose of the Prepetition Credit Agreement was to provide debt financing in connection with the development, construction, installation, engineering, procurement, design, testing, start-up, operation and maintenance of the Debtors' Plants. The obligations owed under the Prepetition Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Debtors, a pledge of the equity interests in each of the Debtors, and a support arrangement from PEI.

On February 17, 2009, the Debtors entered into that certain Limited Waiver and Forbearance Agreement dated February 17, 2009 (the "First Waiver and Forbearance Agreement"). Among other things, the First Waiver and Forbearance Agreement permitted the Debtors to withdraw the funds otherwise required to be reserved in the Stockton Construction Account (as defined therein) and to use those funds in accordance with the Initial 13-Week Cash Flow Forecast (as defined therein). The First Waiver and Forbearance Agreement also provided that WestLB and the senior secured lenders would forbear from exercising their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth in the First Waiver and Forbearance Agreement.

On February 27, 2009, the Debtors entered into a Second Limited Waiver and Forbearance Agreement (the "Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement"). Among other things, the Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement provided that WestLB and the senior secured lenders would further forbear from exercising their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement and related documents and applicable law, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement, for a period of time commencing on February 27, 2009 and ending on the earliest to occur of (i) March 31, 2009, (ii) the date that any new default occurs under the Credit Agreement or a default occurs under the Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement, and (iii) the date on which all obligations have been paid in full and the Credit Agreement has been terminated. Additionally, the Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement provided that the Debtors would not be required to make their interest payments due and payable on February 27, 2009 until the termination of the Forbearance Period. Further, the Second Waiver and Forbearance Agreement provided that Debtors may withdraw funds otherwise required to be maintained in a debt service reserve account and use such funds in accordance with an agreed-upon 13-week cash flow forecast.

On March 31, 2009, the Debtors entered into a Third Forbearance Agreement (the "Third Forbearance Agreement"). Among other things, the Third Forbearance Agreement provided that WestLB and the senior secured lenders would further forbear from exercising their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement and related documents and applicable law, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Third Forbearance Agreement, for a period of time commencing on March 31, 2009 and ending on the earliest to occur of (i) April 30, 2009, (ii) the date that any new default occurs under the Credit Agreement or a default occurs under the Third Forbearance Agreement, and (iii) the date on which all obligations have been paid in full and the Credit Agreement has been terminated.

#### C. Unsecured Debt

#### i. Trade Debt

The Debtors' unsecured trade debt consists mostly of outstanding prepetition obligations due to the Debtors' various suppliers and service providers. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors estimate that they owed approximately \$1,041,900 on account of unsecured obligations for goods and services.

# ii. Leasehold Obligations

The Debtors lease the nonresidential real property premises on which the Stockton Plant and Boardman Plant are located. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors estimate that they owed approximately \$48,971 on account of nonresidential real property lease obligations.

#### D. Equity Interests

PEH is a privately held Delaware limited liability holding company and sole owner of the Plant LLCs. PECA, a privately held California corporation, is the sole member of PEH. PEI, a public Delaware corporation, owns 100% of the equity interest in PECA. PEH's sole membership interests in each of the Plant LLCs shall remain unimpaired as provided for in Section 5.05 of the Plan. Effective as of the Effective Date, PECA's sole membership interest in PEH, and any other Equity Interest in PEH, shall be deemed cancelled and null and void and on the Effective Date, 100% of the newly-issued membership interests in Reorganized PEH shall have been transferred to New PE Holdco, pursuant to the Plan and on the terms set forth in the Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH.

#### IV. EVENTS DURING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES

#### A. First Day Relief

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed a number of motions and other pleadings (the "First Day Motions"), the most significant of which are described below. The First Day Motions were proposed to ensure an orderly transition into chapter 11.

#### i. Key First Day Motions:

- a motion to obtain postpetition debtor in possession financing and the use of cash collateral;
- a motion extending the Debtors' time to file its schedules and statement of financial affairs;

- a motion authorizing the Debtors to pay certain prepetition shipping, delivery and warehousing charges;
- a motion relating to the continued use of the Debtors' existing cash management system, bank accounts, business forms and investment and deposit guidelines;
- a motion to establish procedures for determining adequate assurance for the provision of utility services;
- a motion authorizing the Debtors to pay certain prepetition taxes;
- a motion confirming grant of administrative expense status to obligations of the Debtors arising from the prepetition deliver of goods received within the 20 days of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, confirming grant of administrative expense status to obligations of the Debtors arising from the postpetition shipment and deliver of goods, and authorizing the Debtors to pay such obligations in the ordinary course of business; and
- a motion to retain Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC as the Debtors claims, noticing, solicitation and balloting agent.

The First Day Motions were granted with certain adjustments or modifications to accommodate the concerns of the Bankruptcy Court, the United States Trustee and other parties in interest.

#### B. The Postpetition Credit Agreement

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors lacked sufficient unencumbered funds with which to preserve, operate and maintain their businesses and assets during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors' ability to pay critical preservation, administrative, and operating expenses was and is essential to the Debtors' ability to survive and maintain their asset values. Accordingly, to provide the Debtors with the funding necessary to fulfill their administrative and operational obligations for the duration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors required a postpetition lending facility and the use of the cash collateral of their prepetition lenders.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors and their advisors surveyed various sources of postpetition financing, including financing from WestLB, Lyles United, LLC and certain unrelated third parties, including Beal Bank/CSG Investments, Bank of America, Versa Capital, PNC Bank, Blackrock Kelso, Alladin Capital, and Fortress Investment Group. In exploring their options, the Debtors recognized that the obligations owed pursuant to the Prepetition Credit Agreement are secured by the plants and related prepetition collateral, and therefore (i) the liens of these prepetition secured creditors would have to be primed to obtain postpetition financing, (ii) the Debtors would have to find a postpetition lender willing to extend credit that would be junior to the liens of these prepetition secured creditors, or (iii) postpetition financing would have to be extended on an unsecured basis.

At the time the Debtors were considering their postpetition financing options, capital and other forms of financing were virtually non-existent. Various potential lenders advised the Debtors that they would not provide any debtor-in-possession financing. Another potential lender discussed financing but only if it was secured by liens priming those of WestLB on the plants and related assets. However, WestLB advised the Debtors' representatives that it would not consent to be primed by another lender group, therefore borrowing from another postpetition lender or lending group that required security senior to that of WestLB likely could only be accomplished through an extended, contested hearing on whether the requirements of section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code had been satisfied. In addition, despite their efforts, the Debtors were unable to find a postpetition lender willing to extend credit that would be junior to the liens of WestLB or that would be extended on an unsecured basis. In light of these circumstances, WestLB and the other syndicate lenders party to the Postpetition Credit Agreement (the "Postpetition Lenders") were willing to extend postpetition financing and thus prime the security interests securing the obligations owed under the Prepetition Credit Agreement. Ultimately, the Debtors concluded that the debtor-in-possession credit agreement (dated as of June 3, 2009 and as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Postpetition Credit Agreement") proposed by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the Postpetition Lenders, and the Postpetition Lenders was desirable because, among other things, the Postpetition Credit Agreement permitted the Debtors to secure the postpetition financing needed for their reorganization without having to prime the security interests securing the Prepetition Credit Agreement obligations through an extended, contested hearing.

The Debtors also concluded that the Postpetition Lenders' proposal offered the most attractive combination of quality, pricing, fees, and covenant flexibility. Importantly, the Postpetition Credit Agreement provides that the Debtors could draw funds immediately to meet their administrative and operational obligations during these Chapter 11 Cases. Finally, because the Postpetition Lenders are comprised of certain of the parties to the Prepetition Credit Agreement, they have a substantial base of knowledge with respect to the Debtors' business and assets that provide significant benefits, including, but not limited to, the speed with which they were able to close the proposed postpetition financing. Consequently, the Debtors determined that the postpetition financing proposed by the Postpetition Lenders was the best financing option available under the circumstances. Moreover, the Debtors and the Postpetition Lenders engaged in vigorous and extensive, arms-length negotiations with respect to the terms and conditions of the Postpetition Credit Agreement. Indeed, the Debtors estimate that over 50 hours were spent in face-to-face meetings and conference calls and hundreds of e-mails and other forms of communications were directed between the parties.

The Postpetition Credit Agreement was approved by the Bankruptcy Court on an interim basis by Order entered May 19, 2009 and on a final basis (in its amended and restated form) by Order entered June 3, 2009 (the "<u>Final DIP Order</u>"). Pursuant to its approved terms, the Postpetition Credit Agreement consists of: (i) a super priority non-amortizing revolving credit facility (the "<u>DIP Revolving Loans</u>") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$20 million, (ii) a dollar-for-dollar conversion of the outstanding term loans made under the Prepetition Credit Agreement beneficially owned by each applicable Postpetition Lenders or an affiliate thereof on May 15, 2009 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$20 million, calculated on the basis of one dollar of Roll-Up Loans for each dollar of DIP Revolving Loans provided by the Postpetition Lenders on a blended rate, based upon the aggregate amount of DIP Revolving Loans actually funded.

The Postpetition Credit Agreement authorizes the Debtors to use the proceeds of the DIP Revolving Loans to pay the transaction costs related to the closing of the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and thereafter to fund their working capital and general corporate needs in the ordinary course of business and to pay such other amounts as required or permitted to be paid pursuant to the terms of the Postpetition Credit Agreement, the Final DIP Order and any other orders of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case subject to and in accordance with the 24-week cash flow budget annexed to the Final DIP Order as Exhibit A. As noted above, the DIP Revolving Loans are non-amortizing and therefore no principal payments have been made by the Debtors on account of such advances during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

On October 23, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court approved, and the Debtors and the Postpetition Lenders entered into, that certain First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement (the "First DIP Amendment"), which, inter alia, provides for (i) a \$5 million increase to the aggregate principal amount of the DIP Revolving Loans, (ii) an extension of the date that the Boardman Plant would cease operating and enter into Cold Shutdown until December 31, 2009 or a later date as may be agreed to by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and the required Postpetition Lenders thereunder; and (iii) an extension of the maturity date for the postpetition financing until the earliest of (a) March 31, 2010; (b) the acceleration of all or any portion of the Obligations (as defined in the Postpetition Credit Agreement); (c) the conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code unless otherwise consented to in writing by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and the Postpetition Lenders; (d) the dismissal of any of the Chapter 11 Cases unless otherwise consented to in writing by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and the Postpetition Lenders; and (e) the effective date of any Debtor's plan of reorganization confirmed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

On December 10, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court approved, and the Debtors and the Postpetition Lenders entered into, the Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement (the "Second DIP Amendment"), which amends the Postpetition Credit Agreement where necessary to account for the re-start of operations at the Magic Valley Plant, including an updated budget (the "Burley Re-start Budget") attached thereto as Exhibit 2 and the authorization for PE Magic Valley to enter into any and all agreements necessary for the commercial operation of the Magic Valley Plant.

On March 23, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court approved, and the Debtors and the Postpetition Lenders entered into, the Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement (the "Third DIP Amendment"), which amends the Postpetition Credit Agreement where necessary to account for: (a) a further extension of the maturity date for the postpetition financing until the earliest of (i) June 30, 2010; (ii) the acceleration of all or any portion of the Obligations (as defined in the Postpetition Credit Agreement); (iii) the conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code unless otherwise consented to in writing by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and the Postpetition Lenders; (iv) the dismissal of any of the Chapter 11 Cases unless otherwise consented to in writing by WestLB, as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Postpetition Credit Agreement, and the Postpetition Lenders; and (v) the effective date of any Debtors' plan of reorganization confirmed in the Chapter 11 Cases; (b) Pacific Ethanol Columbia, LLC's grant of the OEFSC Lien (as defined in the Third DIP Amendment) to the State of Oregon; and (c) further amendments to the budget for the postpetition financing consistent with the extension of the maturity date of the postpetition financing and a true-up of prior actual expenses incurred.

#### C. Retention of Debtors' Professionals

On June 16, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting the Debtors' motions to retain Cooley Godward Kronish LLP, as the Debtors' counsel, and FTI Consulting, Inc., as the Debtors' financial advisor ("FTI"). On July 17, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the Debtors' motion to retain Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP as their Delaware counsel.

#### D. The Debtors' Sales Efforts

The Debtors, with the assistance of their financial advisor, FTI, conducted an extensive marketing and solicitation process for the potential sale of one or more of the Debtors' ethanol plants. Numerous parties were contacted and the Debtors and FTI engaged in advanced discussions with a variety of parties. Of those contacted, approximately fifteen parties entered into confidentiality agreements with the Debtors, approximately six parties signed indications of interests to purchase some or all of the Debtors' assets. Despite rigorous marketing efforts by the Debtors and their financial advisors, the Debtors did not receive any bids for their assets that were, in the opinion of the Debtors and FTI, fair and reasonable. Many of the parties contacted expressed concern over the Debtors' West Coast destination business model and uncertainty regarding commodity forecasts. Further, many potential bidders had already purchased ethanol related assets in connection with sales being conducted by other ethanol producers located in the Midwest that had also filed for chapter 11 relief. This market saturation for ethanol related assets only served to drive the price for these assets even lower. Given the outcome of the Debtors' sales efforts, the Debtors and Postpetition Lenders agree that the Reorganization Transaction outlined in the Plan would provide the best financial result presently available to the Debtors and their creditors.

# E. Appointment of the Creditors' Committee

On May 27, 2009, the U.S. Trustee appointed the Creditors' Committee in these Chapter 11 Cases. The current membership of the Creditors' Committee is as follows:

#### **Creditors' Committee Members:**

Novozymes North America, Inc. Attn: Charles D. Shapiro PO Box 576

Franklinton, NC 27525 Phone: 919-494-3024

#### Counsel:

K&L Gates LLP Attn: Edward M. Fox 599 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10022 Phone: 212-536-4812 Basic Chemical Solutions, LLC Attn: James Wallace 525 Seaport Blvd. Redwood City, CA 94063 Phone: 650-817-0155 Saul Ewing LLP Attn: Mark Minuti 222 Delaware Avenue Wilmington, DE 19801 Phone: 302-421-6800

## **Financial Advisors:**

Arlow Scouler Attn: Joshua R. Arlow

10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3300

Chicago, IL 60603 Phone: 312-781-1171

#### F. Debtors' Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs

On July 15, 2009, each of the Debtors filed schedules of assets and liabilities and statements of financial affairs. Certain Debtors filed amendments to the Schedules on August 26, 2009 (See Docket Nos. 196 – 204). Among other things, the Schedules identify the Debtors' known creditors, classify their claims as secured, unsecured priority or general unsecured, list the amount of such claims as they appeared on the Debtors' books and records as of the Petition Date and indicate whether the Debtors dispute such claims or whether they have determined such claims are contingent or unliquidated.

#### G. Bar Date Order and Second Bar Date

On September 2, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the "<u>Bar Date Order</u>") that authorized the Debtors to establish (i) **October 15, 2009** as the general claims bar date by which all entities holding prepetition secured, unsecured priority and/or unsecured claims had to file proofs of claim in these Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) **October 15, 2009** as the administrative expense claims bar date by which all entities seeking an allowance of administrative expense claims incurred between the Petition Date and August 31, 2009 had to file a request for approval with the Bankruptcy Court, and (iii) **November 13, 2009** as the governmental unit bar date by which all governmental units holding prepetition claims had to file proofs of claim in these Chapter 11 Cases (collectively, the "<u>Bar Dates</u>").

As of April 14, 2010, 124 proofs of claim have been filed in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors are assessing all of the proofs of claim filed as of the Bar Date and expect to object to Claims in the coming weeks.

Pursuant to the Plan, as of the close of business on the Record Date, the Claims register shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holder of any Claim. Neither the Plan Administrator nor the Disbursing Agent shall have any obligation to recognize any transfer of any Claim occurring after the Record Date (including Administrative Expense Claims accruing on or after the Bar Date). The Plan Administrator and the Disbursing Agent shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan with only (i) those record holders stated on the Claims register as of the close of business on the Bar Date, and (ii) those holders of Administrative Expense Claims accrued after September 1, 2009 that timely file requests for payment prior to the Second Bar Date.

REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS ACCRUED ON OR AFTER SEPTEMBER 1, 2009 MUST BE FILED ON OR BEFORE THE 30<sup>TH</sup> DAY AFTER NOTICE OF THE OCCURRENCE OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE IS FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO RECOGNIZE OR MAKE ANY PAYMENT UPON ANY SUCH CLAIM FILED AFTER SUCH DATE.<sup>4</sup>

## H. Litigations

## i. Delta-T

The Debtors and Delta-T Corporation ("<u>Delta-T</u>") are parties to a number of agreements pursuant to which the Debtors retained Delta-T to assist them in the construction of certain ethanol plants. Prior to the Petition Date, a number of disputes between the parties and other contractors arose and Delta-T filed several suits across the country against PEI and the Plant LLCs alleging breach of contract and indemnification.

On July 15, 2009, the Debtors commenced an adversary proceeding against Delta-T in the Bankruptcy Court (Adv. Pro. No. 09-51451) seeking (i) an injunction staying the prepetition litigations commenced by Delta-T, and (ii) damages arising from Delta-T's breach of contract, breach of warranty and professional negligence resulting in faulty or deficient engineering work at the Debtor's ethanol plants in Burley, Idaho and Stockton, California.

On July 17, 2009, the Debtors filed a motion seeking an injunction against Delta-T's continued prosecution of its prepetition litigations against PEI and the Plant LLCs (the "<u>Stay Motion</u>"). On August 6, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Stay Motion as limited by the Bankruptcy Court's Amended Order Granting the Debtors' Motion for Preliminary Injunction Relief (the "<u>Stay Order</u>"). The Stay Order required the Debtors, PEI and Delta-T to attend mediation for the purpose of attempting to settle all disputes between the parties.

The parties conducted a mediation session on September 10, 2009 and thereafter entered into a Stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court on September 21, 2009 (the "Delta-T Stipulation"). The Delta-T Stipulation, among other things, settled the claims between the Debtors and Delta-T and required that the injunction and stay provisions of the Stay Order would be continued until December 31, 2009. As a result of the Delta-T Stipulation, all claims by Delta-T against the Debtors have been expunged and extinguished. As a result of the lapse of time, the injunction and stay provisions of the Stay Order are no longer in force and effect as to PEI.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> As described in the Plan, the 30<sup>th</sup> day after notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date is filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall be the "Second Bar Date."

#### ii. Tidewater

On June 17, 2009, PE Columbia commenced an adversary proceeding against Tidewater Terminal Co. and Tidewater Barge Lines, Inc. (collectively, "<u>Tidewater</u>") (Adv. Pro. No. 09-51064) seeking to (a) obtain a judgment declaring that PE Columbia was not and is not in default of its prepetition contract with Tidewater and that Tidewater was without factual or legal justification to terminate the prepetition contract and requisition a \$450,585.09 transfer held in escrow, and (b) recover from Tidewater, for the benefit of the Estate, an amount equal to the transfer on grounds of turnover, preference, fraudulent conveyance and breach of contract (the "<u>Tidewater Action</u>").

Prior to the Petition Date, PE Columbia and Tidewater entered into that certain Transportation and Dock Services Agreement (the "TDSA"), pursuant to which, *inter alia*, Tidewater agreed to build and install a dock and loading system at its Boardman, Oregon facility and provide PE Columbia with ethanol barging and transportation services on the Columbia, Snake and Willamette Rivers. Pursuant to the TDSA, PE Columbia agreed to make certain deposits into an escrow account maintained to secure PE Columbia's performance under the TDSA. The TDSA exclusively conditions the release of escrowed funds to Defendants upon the occurrence of an event of PEC's default under the TDSA. Although PE Columbia was never in default under the TDSA, Tidewater nevertheless requisitioned a \$450,585.09 transfer from the escrow account on or about April 28, 2009 and has subsequently refused to turnover such funds despite PE Columbia's repeated demands.

After extensive negotiations between the parties, PE Columbia and Tidewater entered into a Stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court on November 2, 2009 (the "<u>Tidewater Stipulation</u>"), whereby, among other things, (i) PE Columbia agreed to withdraw the Tidewater Action, (ii) PE Columbia and Tidewater agreed to enter into that certain Amended and Restated Transportation and Dock Services Agreement dated effective as of September 1, 2009, and (iii) Tidewater was required to redeposit the sum of \$450,585.09 into the escrow account. Such actions have been taken and such sum redeposited into the escrow account.

#### I. Extension of the Debtors' Exclusive Periods

On September 1, 2009, the Debtors requested that the Bankruptcy Court authorize an extension of the period in which the Debtors have the exclusive right to file a chapter 11 plan and solicit acceptance of such a plan (the "Exclusive Periods") by approximately ninety (90) days. This Court granted the Debtors' First Extension Motion on October 6, 2009. On December 30, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' second request to further extend the Exclusive Periods through and including January 15, 2010 and March 12, 2010. On February 3, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' third request to further extend the Exclusive Periods through and including February 12, 2010 and April 9, 2010. On March 2, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' fourth request to further extend the Exclusive Periods through and including March 12, 2010 and May 7, 2010. Finally, on March 23, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' fifth request to further extend the Exclusive Periods through and including March 31, 2010 and May 26, 2010.

#### V. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

## A. Funding of GUC Amount and Approval of Plan Administration Budget.

The GUC Amount shall be fully funded (through one or more transfers to the GUC Account) and the Plan Administration Budget approved, on or before the Effective Date; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the Plan Administration Budget may be modified by the Plan Administrator from time to time to time to the extent the Plan Administrator reasonably determines such modifications are necessary to enable the Plan Administrator to carry out its duties under the Plan, subject to the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. The costs, fees and expenses reflected in the Plan Administration Budget shall be paid, in such amounts and at such time as set forth in the Plan Administration Budget, from the Plan Administration Account (as such account shall be funded from time to time, but in any case prior to the time any such budgeted amount is due in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget).

### B. Reorganization Transaction.

The Reorganization Transaction shall be implemented as set forth in Article VI of the Plan. The consummation of the Reorganization Transaction shall be conditioned upon the occurrence of each of the following on or prior to the Effective Date, (i) all DIP Advance Claims will be paid in full, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c) of the Plan, (ii) the holders of Roll-Up Claims will receive Exit Facility Term A-2 Loans, as and to the extent provided for in Section 6.01(c) of the Plan, (iii) each holder of Prepetition Facility Claims will have been issued its pro rata share of New PE Holdco (and the transactions set forth in Article VI shall have been consummated such that New PE Holdco will be the owner of all the membership interests in Reorganized PEH, and Reorganized PEH shall be the owner of all the membership interests of the Reorganized Subsidiaries), (iv) all Allowed Administrative Claims, Other Priority Claims, Secured Tax Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Other Secured Claims will be paid in full or otherwise satisfied as provided in Articles II and IV of the Plan, as applicable, (v) the Plan Administration Budget shall have been established as provided for in the Plan, and (vi) the GUC Amount will be fully funded. The amounts needed to fund the foregoing amounts, as applicable, may be paid from (A) the proceeds of the Exit Facility as and to the extent permitted, (B) the proceeds of the loans under the Postpetition Credit Agreement as and to the extent permitted, or (C) as otherwise agreed to by the Postpetition Agent and the Exit Facility Agent, on behalf of the Postpetition Lenders and Exit Facility Lenders, respectively, provided all such amounts are funded or made available on or prior to the Effective Date. The Reorganization Transaction shall be, according to its terms, subject to and conditioned upon the approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

## i. Intercompany Claims.

All Claims (a) held by any Debtor against any other Debtor, (b) held by any Debtor against any non-Debtor Affiliate of such Debtor or (c) held by any non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor against such Debtor, including, without limitation any Claims (i) recorded in any account reflecting intercompany book entries, (ii) any Claim not reflected in book entries that is held by a Debtor or non-Debtor Affiliate of a Debtor, and (iii) any derivative Claim asserted or assertable by or on behalf of a Debtor or non-Debtor Affiliate of a Debtor, as applicable, shall be deemed extinguished and null and void, *ab initio*, effective as of the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that (y) Administrative Expense Claims of non-Debtor Affiliates of the Debtors accrued subsequent to the Petition Date shall not be so extinguished and shall be payable as and to the extent provided for in the DIP Financing Orders and the Plan, and (b) the Reorganized Debtors shall retain their claims under the Sponsor Support Agreement as and to the extent provided in Section 10.05(c) of the Plan.

#### ii. Title to Accounts.

Title to all of the Debtors' bank accounts, including without limitation the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors, effective as of the Effective Date, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court or further action on the part of any Person. On and after the Effective Date, the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account shall be deemed to be accounts in the name of the Reorganized Debtors without any further action by any Person or any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## iii. Cancellation of Existing Membership Interests in PEH; Issuance of New Membership Interests to New PE Holdco.

Effective as of the Effective Date, all PEH Equity Interests shall be deemed cancelled and null and void. The Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not be impaired by the Plan and shall remain in full force and effect on the Effective Date and thereafter, solely for the purpose of preserving the corporate structure for the benefit of the Holders of Prepetition Facility Claims, until they are transferred, otherwise conveyed or cancelled in accordance with applicable law. On the Effective Date, 100% of the newly-issued membership interests in Reorganized PEH shall have been transferred to New PE Holdco, pursuant to the Plan and on the terms set forth in the Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH.

#### iv. Plan Administrator.

- 1. <u>Plan Implementation</u>. The Plan Administrator shall be authorized and obligated to implement the Plan on and after the Effective Date. The Plan Administrator shall be acting for the benefit of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and the duties, rights and obligations of the Plan Administrator may be modified at any time by the Reorganized Debtors. The Plan Administrator shall be deemed appointed as of the Effective Date without the need for any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. In the exercise of its reasonable business judgment, the Plan Administrator shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner and subject to the provisions of the Plan, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Chapter 11 Cases.
- 2. <u>Role of the Plan Administrator</u>. The Plan Administrator shall have the following duties and powers in furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Plan. The provisions of this Section do not apply to actions taken by the Plan Administrator in any capacity other than as Plan Administrator.
  - a. Implement and enforce all provisions of the Plan.
- b. Exercise in the Plan Administrators reasonable business judgment all power and authority to file, prosecute, collect, compromise and resolve, in the name of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, all Disputed Claims, Causes of Action and Avoidance Actions.

c.	Maintain	the Debtors'	books	and records,	maintain	accounts,	make	distributions,	and	take	other	actions
consistent with the Plan and the i	mplementat	ion hereof.										

- d. Collect and liquidate at the direction of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, all assets of the Estates pursuant to the Plan and to administer the winding up of the Debtors' affairs including, but not limited to, closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
- e. Incur any reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with the implementation of the Plan subject to and in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget, which expenses shall be paid in accordance with Section 13.06 of the Plan.
- f. Make decisions regarding (a) the retention or engagement of professionals, employees, and consultants by the Plan Administrator (b) payment, subject to and in accordance with the Plan Administration Budget, of the fees and charges incurred by the Plan Administrator on or after the Effective Date for fees and other expenses of professionals employees, and consultants retained by the Plan Administrator, disbursements, expenses, or related support services relating to the winding down of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, in each case without further Bankruptcy Court approval.
  - g. File tax returns.
- h. Seek a determination of tax liability under section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and to pay, as provided in the Plan Administration Budget, any taxes incurred by the Debtors at any time.
  - i. Collect any accounts receivable or other claims of the Debtors not otherwise disposed of pursuant to the Plan.
- j. Invest Cash in the GUC Account and the Plan Administration Account in accordance with section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court and as deemed appropriate by the Plan Administrator.
- k. Enter into any agreement or execute any document required by or consistent with the Plan and perform all of the Debtors' obligations thereunder, as applicable.
- l. With the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, abandon in any commercially reasonable manner any assets of the Debtors and the Estates remaining after the Effective Date, which Plan Administrator reasonably concludes are of no benefit to the Estates.
- m. Take such other actions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan which the Plan Administrator deems reasonably necessary or desirable with respect to administering the Plan.

- 3. <u>Indemnification of Plan Administrator</u>. The Plan Administrator and the Plan Administrator's agents and professionals, shall not be liable for actions taken or omitted in its capacity as, or on behalf of, the Plan Administrator, except those acts arising out of its or their own willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, self-dealing, breach of fiduciary duty, or *ultra vires* acts, and each shall be entitled to indemnification and reimbursement for fees and expenses in defending any and all of its actions or inactions in its capacity as, or on behalf of, the Plan Administrator, except for any actions or inactions involving willful misconduct, gross negligence, bad faith, self-dealing, breach of fiduciary duty, or *ultra vires* acts. Any indemnification or reimbursement Claims of the Plan Administrator (and the other parties entitled to indemnification under this Subsection (c)) shall be satisfied by the Reorganized Debtors; *provided*, *however*, the Plan Administrator shall return any portion of such funds used to defend any action in which the Plan Administrator is found to have (i) acted with willful misconduct, gross negligence or bad faith, (ii) engaged in self-dealing, (iii) breached its fiduciary duty, or (iv) committed *ultra vires* acts. The Plan Administrator shall be entitled to rely, in good faith, on the advice of its retained professionals. The provisions of this Subsection do not apply to actions taken by the Plan Administrator in any capacity other than as Plan Administrator or as Disbursing Agent.
- 4. <u>Plan Administration Budget</u>. The Plan Administrator shall perform its duties within the parameters of the Plan Administration Budget, including without limitation using the Cash in the Plan Administration Account and the GUC Account consistent therewith and with the terms and obligations of the Plan and the Plan Administration Budget, in each case in order to carry out its duties under the Plan.
- 5. <u>Taxes.</u> The Plan Administrator shall have the powers of administration regarding all of the Debtors' tax obligations, including the filing of tax returns.
- a. Where and as applicable, the Plan Administrator shall (A) complete and file within ninety (90) days after the Effective Date (or such longer period as authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) the Debtors' final federal, state, and local tax returns, (B) request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or the Estates under section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code for all taxable periods through the liquidation of the Reorganized Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws, and (C) represent the interest and account of the Reorganized Debtors or the Estates before any taxing authority in all matters including, without limitation, any action, suit, proceeding or audit.
- b. The Plan Administrator may request that the Bankruptcy Court determine the amount of any Tax Claim pursuant to section 505 and/or section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Debtors previously objected to such Claim. The Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction to estimate Claims at any time.

- 6. Resignation, Death, or Removal of Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may resign at any time upon sixty (60) days' written notice in accordance with the notice provisions of the Plan, but shall serve until a successor Plan Administrator is appointed. No successor Plan Administrator hereunder shall have any liability or responsibility for the acts or omissions of any predecessor Plan Administrators. The Plan Administrator may be terminated at any time, with or without cause, upon mutual consent of the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Debtors' estates. In the event the Plan Administrator has been terminated, resigns, dies, or is otherwise unwilling or unable to continue carrying out its duties as the Plan Administrator, a successor Plan Administrator shall be designated upon the mutual agreement of the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Estates, and if such parties cannot agree, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to determine a successor Plan Administrator. Every successor Plan Administrator appointed pursuant hereto shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Bankruptcy Court an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of his or her predecessor.
- 7. <u>Termination of Duties of Plan Administrator</u>. The duties of the Plan Administrator will terminate upon the later to occur of (i) all assets held or controlled by the Plan Administrator have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Plan and (ii) upon material completion of all other duties and functions of the Plan Administrator set forth in the Plan, but in no event later than 180 days after the Effective Date, unless extended by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

#### v. Powers of Officers.

The officers of the Debtors, prior to the Effective Date (and the Plan Administrator thereafter), or the officers or other authorized Persons of Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall have the power to enter into or execute any documents or agreements that they deem reasonable and appropriate to effectuate the terms of the Plan.

## vi. Retention of Counsel.

On and after the Effective Date, (i) the Reorganized Debtors may continue to retain Cooley Godward Kronish LLP as their legal counsel, and (ii) the Plan Administrator may retain Cooley Godward Kronish LLP as its counsel.

## C. Miscellaneous Plan Provisions.

## i. Plan Supplement.

The Debtors will file with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the Confirmation Hearing a supplement to the Plan (the "Plan Supplement"), which shall include: (a) an amended Schedule A to the Plan, if amended pursuant to Section 9.01(a) of the Plan, (b) the form of Exit Facility Credit Agreement, (c) the forms of Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco and Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH, (d) the form of management and identities, affiliations and the amount of any compensation of any initial managers, members of any boards of managers, officers and/or other applicable management Persons of Reorganized PEH and each of the Reorganized Subsidiaries, (e) those forms of contracts or leases listed on Schedule A-1 to the Plan that are modified by mutual agreement of the Debtors on one hand and the Exit Facility Agent on the other hand, in the form as so mutually modified, (f) the form of the Call Option Agreement and (g) any other appropriate documents (the "Plan Supplement Documents"); provided, however, the Debtors may amend (i) Schedule A to the Plan through and including the Confirmation Date to delete any executory contract or unexpired lease therefrom or add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, in which event such executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) shall be deemed to be, respectively, assumed or rejected (provided, however, that the Debtors shall not (y) remove any Core Agreement from Schedule A to the Plan or (z) add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, unless, in each case, the Exit Facility Agent shall have consented

to such removal in its sole and absolute discretion) and (ii) each of the other Plan Supplement Documents through and including the Effective Date in a manner consistent with the Plan and this Disclosure Statement and subject to the consent of the Agents, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, to such amendments. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendments to Schedule A to the Plan to the parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected by such amendment. Upon its filing with the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours and holders of Claims or Equity Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement upon written request to Plan Administrator in accordance with Section 13.20 of the Plan. The Debtors will make all Plan Supplement Documents available for review on Epiq's website: http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com.

## ii. Amendment or Modification of the Plan.

Alterations, amendments, or modifications of or to the Plan may be proposed in writing by the Debtors at any time prior to the Confirmation Date, provided that the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, satisfies the conditions of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Debtors shall have complied with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan may be altered, amended, or modified at any time after the Confirmation Date and before the Effective Date, provided that the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, satisfies the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, confirms the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and the circumstances warrant such alterations, amendments, or modifications. A holder of a Claim that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan, as altered, amended, or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment, or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such holder.

#### iii. Revocation or Withdrawal of the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right, in consultation with the Agents, to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then the Plan shall be deemed null and void. In such event, nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any or Equity Interests in or Claims by or against the Debtors or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

## VI. REORGANIZATION TRANSACTION

#### A. Exit Facility.

#### i. Parties.

The Exit Facility Lenders, as lenders, will make (severally and not jointly) the Exit Facility Loans to the Exit Facility Borrowers upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement (the "Exit Facility"). The respective obligations of the Exit Facility Borrowers under the Exit Facility shall be joint and several.

#### ii. Exit Facility Revolving Loans.

The Exit Facility Credit Agreement shall include a post-Effective Date revolving credit facility under which loans in an aggregate maximum principal amount not to exceed the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment shall be available to the Exit Facility Borrowers from time to time. The Exit Facility Revolving Loans shall be funded by the Exit Facility Lenders on a several and not joint basis. The availability of the Exit Facility Revolving Loans shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement.

## iii. Exit Facility Term A Loans.5

- 1. <u>DIP Advance Claims</u>. On the Effective Date, each holder of a DIP Advance Claim shall be paid in full in Cash from the proceeds of the Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans and such DIP Advance Claim shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect.
- 2. <u>Roll-Up Claims</u>. On the Effective Date, each Roll-Up Claim shall be deemed converted, as of the Effective Date, into an Exit Facility Term A-2 Loan in a principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the Roll-Up Claim so converted, and such Roll-Up Claims shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect. To the extent not previously reduced in connection with the Postpetition Credit Agreement, the amount of the Prepetition Facility Claim held by each holder of a Roll-Up Claim shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to such converted Roll-Up Claim as and when provided in the DIP Financing Orders.

## iv. Terms of Exit Facility Loans.

The anticipated terms (including interest rates, fees, priorities, terms and other provisions) of the Exit Facility Loans are set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; *provided*, *however*, that the actual terms and conditions of the Exit Facility Loans shall be as set forth in the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, which will be filed with the Plan Supplement and will be controlling in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and the terms set forth in Exhibit A.

## B. Ownership of New PE Holdco Membership Interests.

As of the Effective Date, New PE Holdco Membership Interests will be owned as follows: (a) approximately 27% by the Exit Facility Lenders (or their respective designees) pro rata based on their respective combined share of (i) the Exit Revolving Loan Commitment and (ii) the Exit Facility Term A-1 Loans, and (b) the remaining approximately 73% by the Prepetition Lenders pro rata based on their (or their respective designees') respective percentage holdings of the Prepetition Facility Claims (after giving effect to any reduction of such holdings in respect of converted Roll-Up Claims, as described in Section 6.01(c)) (the "Prepetition Lender Newco Interests"). The Prepetition Lenders will have the opportunity to grant a Call Option with respect to their Prepetition Lender Newco Interests (see Section 6.05 of the Plan).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The amount of the Exit Facility Term A Loans will be equal to the amount of the loans actually funded under the Postpetition Credit Agreement as of the Effective Date <u>plus</u> an equal amount representing the Roll-Up Claims.

#### C. Reorganized PEH Membership Interests.

On the Effective Date, 100% of the newly-issued membership interests in Reorganized PEH shall be transferred to New PE Holdco in exchange for New PE Holdco's discharge of all the Prepetition Facility Claims contributed to it by its members upon its formation immediately prior to the consummation of the Restructuring Transaction.

## D. Discharge of Claims.

- (a) On the Effective Date, immediately prior to the contribution of any Prepetition Facility Claims to New PE Holdco (as described in Section 6.05 of the Plan), each Prepetition Lender shall enter into a discharge agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, pursuant to which such Prepetition Lender shall acknowledge and agree to the cancelation and discharge of its pro rata portion of any Prepetition Facility Claims not contributed to New PE Holdco by such Prepetition Lender.
- (b) The Prepetition Lenders agree to discharge one-hundred percent (100%) of their Prepetition Facility Claims in exchange for ownership of one-hundred percent of the equity interests in Reorganized PEH.
- (c) In furtherance, and not in limitation of the generality of the foregoing or of Sections 10.03 and 10.04 of the Plan, all DIP Claims, all Prepetition Facility Claims and the PEI Claim shall be deemed fully satisfied and discharged in exchange for the implementation of the Reorganization Transaction..

## E. Call Option.

(a) PEI has proposed acquiring from the Prepetition Lenders up to 25% of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests for a total price of up to \$30,000,000 in cash (or \$1,200,000 for each one percent of the aggregate New PE Holdco Membership Interests) (the "Call Option Price"). In order to effect this acquisition, as part of the Reorganization Transaction each Prepetition Lender will have the opportunity, but not the obligation, to elect to grant (any Prepetition Lender so granting, a "Granting Lender") to PEI the right to acquire at the Call Option Price (a "Call Option") all or a portion of the Prepetition Lender Newco Interests granted it under the Plan (the Prepetition Lender Newco Interests underlying any Call Option, the "Offered Interests"); provided, however that if the Granting Lenders grant Call Options with respect to Offered Interests that in the aggregate exceed 25% of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests, the 25% of New PE Holdco Membership Interests to be purchased by PEI will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Interests bears to the Offered Interests of all the Granting Lenders. Each Granting Lender will elect to grant its Call Option on the Ballot, which election will be expressed in terms of all or a portion of such Granting Lender's Prepetition Facility Claims; provided that if a Granting Lender elects the Call Option for less than all of its Prepetition Facility Claims, the amount of such Granting Lender's Prepetition Facility Claims not subject to the Call Option shall not be less than \$2,000,000.

- (b) The Call Options shall be exercisable, pursuant to the Call Option Agreement, at the option of PEI within 90 days after the Confirmation Date for all or some portion of the Offered Interests; provided that if PEI elects to purchase some, but not all, of the Offered Interests, the Offered Interests PEI does elect to purchase will be allocated among the Granting Lenders on a pro rata basis based upon the proportion each such Granting Lender's Offered Interests bears to the total Offered Interests of all Granting Lenders.
- (c) The terms and conditions of the Call Options, including representations, warranties and covenants customary for equity call options as are mutually agreed upon by PEI and the Granting Lenders, will be more fully set forth in the Call Option Agreement.

## F. Corporate Action.

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including (i) all actions necessary to consummate the Reorganization Transaction, including without limitation those necessary or desirable to cause the consummation of the transactions specified in Section 5.02 of the Plan, (ii) all actions otherwise necessary to implement the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco and (iii) all other actions contemplated by the Plan (whether to occur before, on or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors in connection with the Plan, shall occur in accordance with the Plan and any applicable Charter Documents or governing agreements and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, members of boards of managers, managers, directors or officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and directed to issue, execute and deliver the agreements, documents, securities, and instruments contemplated by the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated by the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, including, without limitation, (x) the Plan Supplement Documents and (y) any and all other agreements, documents, securities and instruments relating to the foregoing (including without limitation security documents). The authorizations and approvals contemplated by Section 6.06 of the Plan shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

## G. Corporate Governance.

## i. Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco.

The Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco will be filed under seal with the Plan Supplement and, pursuant to the Confirmation Order effective as of the Effective Date, shall establish the rights and obligations of the holders of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests and the governance of New PE Holdco.

## ii. Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH.

1. The Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH will be filed with the Plan Supplement and will be executed and delivered as part of the Reorganization Transaction, and the Reorganized Debtors shall promptly make such filings with the Secretary of State of Delaware and such other authorities as are required under applicable law.

2. On, as of or after the Effective Date, Reorganized PEH may (x) cause such amendments to or amendment and restatement of the limited liability company agreements of the Reorganized Subsidiaries and/or (y) cause one or more of the Reorganized Subsidiaries to be converted to corporations, in each case as Reorganized PEH deems necessary or desirable to effectuate the Plan and/or carry out the businesses of the Reorganized Debtors.

## iii. Reorganized Debtors' Officers and Boards of Managers.

As of the Effective Date, the term of the current members of the boards of managers of the Debtors shall be deemed expired, and the management of each Reorganized Debtor, including appointment of the initial manager(s), board of managers, officer(s) and/or other applicable management Person(s), shall be determined in accordance with such Reorganized Debtor's Charter Documents. The form of management and identities, affiliations and the amount of any compensation of any initial managers, members of any boards of managers, officers and/or other applicable management Persons of Reorganized PEH and each of the Reorganized Subsidiaries will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement. Any successors to Reorganized Debtors' initial management shall be designated by the Exit Facility Agent, and shall be appointed in compliance with their respective Charter Documents.

## iv. Indemnification of Officers and Managers.

Upon the Effective Date, the respective Charter Documents of each Reorganized Debtor shall contain provisions which (i) eliminate the personal liability of the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' then-present and any future managers, directors and officers for post-emergence monetary damages resulting from breaches of their fiduciary duties to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in the state in which the subject Reorganized Debtor is organized; and (ii) require such Reorganized Debtor, subject to appropriate procedures, to indemnify its managers, officers, and other employees serving on or after the Effective Date for all claims and actions to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in the state in which the subject Reorganized Debtor is organized, it being expressly understood that in no event shall the Reorganized Debtors be responsible for any indemnification claims relating to any event or matter arising on or prior to the Effective Date.

## H. Approval of Exit Facility.

The Exit Facility and the execution and delivery by the Reorganized Debtors of the Exit Facility Credit Agreement and the Plan Supplement Documents, as applicable, shall be approved pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

#### I. Securities Law Matters.

Pursuant to, in accordance with, and solely to the extent provided under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance by New PE Holdco of the New PE Holdco Membership Interests to the Exit Facility Lenders and Prepetition Lenders (or their respective designees, as applicable) pursuant to the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco, and (ii) the transfer of the membership interests in Reorganized PEH to New PE Holdco pursuant to Section 5.05 and the Operating Agreement of Reorganized PEH shall be exempt from registration under applicable securities laws pursuant to section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and may each be sold with registration to the extent permitted under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, and each shall be deemed to be a public offering pursuant to section 1145(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### J. Books and Records.

On the Effective Date, title to the books and records of the Debtors shall be deemed vested in the Reorganized Debtors; *provided*, *however*, that the Plan Administrator shall maintain such books and records, on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, as provided in Section 5.06(b)(iii) of the Plan and pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5.06 of the Plan. On and after the Effective Date, upon reasonable prior notice, the Reorganized Debtors shall provide the Plan Administrator and other representatives of the Debtors' estates with reasonable access, during normal business hours, to the books and records in their custody and control.

## K. Effective Date and Closing of Reorganization Transaction.

The Debtors shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Effective Date to occur, the Exit Facility to close, and the Reorganization Transaction to close, in each case, as soon as is reasonably practicable following the date of this Plan.

#### VII. RISK FACTORS

PRIOR TO VOTING ON THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE RISK FACTORS DESCRIBED BELOW, AS WELL AS ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE EXHIBITS HERETO. THESE RISK FACTORS SHOULD NOT, HOWEVER, BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS INVOLVED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

## A. Risk of Non-Confirmation of the Plan

Even if all impaired classes accept or could be deemed to have accepted the Plan, the Plan may not be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court. As set forth above, section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for plan confirmation. Although the Debtors believe that the Plan will meet all applicable tests, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

#### **B.** Nonconsensual Confirmation

Pursuant to the "cramdown" provisions of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court can confirm the Plan at the Debtors' request if at least one impaired class has accepted the Plan and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court determines that the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to such impaired class.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the terms of the Plan as necessary for confirmation without the acceptance of all impaired classes. Such modification could result in less favorable treatment for any non-accepting classes than the treatment currently provided for in the Plan.

## C. Delays of Confirmation and/or Effective Date

Any delay in confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Expense Claims. These or any other negative effects of delays in confirmation or effectiveness of the Plan could endanger the ultimate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and reduce recoveries to Claim holders.

#### D. Allowance of Claims

The estimates of Allowed Claims in this Disclosure Statement are based on the Debtors' review of their books and records. As set forth above, upon the completion of further analyses of the proofs of Claim, the completion of Claims litigation and related matters, the total amount of Claims that ultimately become Allowed Claims in these Chapter 11 Cases may differ from the Debtors' estimates, and such difference could be material. With respect to Class 6 in particular, the actual ultimate aggregate amount of allowed General Unsecured Claims in such class may differ from the estimates set forth in this Disclosure Statement. Accordingly, the amount of pro rata distributions that may be received by a particular holder of an allowed General Unsecured Claim in Class 6 may be adversely or favorably affected by the aggregate amount of Claims ultimately allowed in such Class.

## E. Projected Financial Information

The financial projections included in this Disclosure Statement in **Exhibit IV** attached hereto (the "<u>Financial Projections</u>") are dependent upon the successful implementation of the Reorganized Debtors' business plan and the validity of the assumptions contained therein. The Financial Projections are based on a multitude of assumptions regarding, among other things, (i) confirmation and consummation of the Plan in accordance with its terms, (ii) the Reorganized Debtors' anticipated future performance, (iii) the future performance of the ethanol industry and general fuel industry, (iv) performance of the Reorganized Debtors' key competitors, and (v) general economic conditions and other macroeconomic factors. Although the Debtors believe that the Financial Projections are reasonably attainable and are made in good faith, variations between the projected and actual financial results may occur and potentially may be material.

#### F. Risks Related to the Debtors' Business and Operations

## i. Commodity Pricing

The Debtors' results of operations, financial position and business will be highly dependent on commodity prices, which are subject to significant volatility and uncertainty, and the availability of supplies. The Debtors' business is highly sensitive to corn prices and the Debtors generally cannot pass on increases in corn prices to customers. The spread between ethanol and corn prices can vary, and recently have varied, significantly. Fluctuations in the selling price and production cost of gasoline may also reduce profit margins. Additionally, the price of distillers grains is affected by the price of other commodity products, such as soybeans, and decreases in the price of these commodities could decrease the price of distillers grains. Other factors, such as severe weather or crop disease could have an adverse impact on the Reorganized Debtors' financial performance. Increasing ethanol capacity due to new competitors could also boost demand for corn and result in increased prices for corn.

#### ii. Operations of the Debtors' Facilities

As discussed above, currently only the Boardman Plant and the Magic Valley Plant are operating. Any disruption or shut down of operations at either of those plants for any prolonged period of time will have a negative impact on financial performance. Risks, such as breakdowns, accidents, severe weather, implementation of new governmental requirements, supply disruptions, labor difficulties, transportation disruptions and more, may be faced by the Debtors. The occurrence of any one of these disruptions would likely lead to delays and failures of fulfilling customer orders, which would inevitably affect the Reorganized Debtors' financial results.

## iii. Demand for Gasoline and State and Federal Regulations

Ethanol has been marketed as a way to reduce vehicle emissions by blending it with gasoline. Thus, ethanol demand has been historically influenced by the demand for and supply of gasoline. Various legislation at the state and federal level exists and is being developed to regulate vehicle emissions and thereby blended gasoline. Because the U.S. ethanol industry is so highly dependent upon federal and state legislation and regulation, including current import tariffs designed to protect the domestic ethanol market, any changes in legislation or regulation could materially and adversely affect the Debtors' results of operations and their financial position.

## iv. Health, Safety, and Environmental Laws

The Debtors are subject to extensive federal, state and local environmental laws, regulations and permit conditions. These laws, regulations, and permits may require the Reorganized Debtors to incur significant costs. A violation of these laws, regulations or permit conditions can result in substantial fines, criminal sanctions, permit revocations and/or facility shutdowns.

Further, the Debtors are also subject to potential liability for any investigation and cleanup of environmental contamination at each of the properties that the Debtors own or operate and at off-site locations where they arranged for the disposal of hazardous wasters. If any of these sites are subject to investigation and/or remediation requirements, the Debtors may be responsible under the strict liability provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental response, Compensation and Liability Act, commonly referred to as CERCLA, or other environmental laws. There are also hazards and risks associated with producing and transporting the Debtors' products. Any spills or releases of hazardous substances may result in claims from governmental authorities or other third parties. The occurrence of any such event described above that is not covered by insurance could have a material adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' financial condition.

### v. Competition From Other Ethanol Producers and Ethanol Alternatives

The Debtors face extensive competition in the ethanol industry among domestic, and potentially international, ethanol producers, as well as competitors developing alternatives to ethanol. Moreover, the Debtors' destination business model, whereby each respective ethanol plant achieves lower process and transportation costs by servicing local markets for both ethanol and WDG, has not been embraced to the same degree as the origination model of many of the Debtors' competitors located in the Midwest, the hub of the ethanol industry. Many of these Midwest competitors are divisions of substantially larger enterprises that have greater financial resources than those of the Debtors.

## VIII. PROVISIONS REGARDING VOTING AND DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

#### A. Voting of Claims.

Each holder of an Allowed Claim in an impaired Class of Claims that is entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to Article IV of the Plan shall be entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan as provided in such order as is entered by the Bankruptcy Court establishing procedures with respect to the solicitation and tabulation of votes to accept or reject the Plan, or any other order or orders of the Bankruptcy Court.

#### B. Nonconsensual Confirmation.

If any impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majority provided in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan in accordance with Section 13.10 of the Plan or undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or both.

#### C. Distributions.

All distributions of Cash under the Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall make distributions as and when directed by the Plan Administrator and in accordance with the Plan.

#### D. Distributions of Cash.

Any payment of Cash made pursuant to the Plan shall, at the Disbursing Agent's option, be made by check drawn on a domestic bank or wire transfer.

## E. Timing of Distributions.

In the event that any payment, distribution, or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

#### F. Delivery of Distributions.

Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010, all distributions of Cash under the Plan to holders of Allowed Claims shall be made to the holder of each Allowed Claim at the address of such holder as listed on the Schedules as of the Bar Date, unless the Disbursing Agent has been properly notified in writing of a change of address. In the event that any distribution to any such holder is returned as undeliverable, the Disbursing Agent shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such holder, but no distribution to such holder shall be made unless and until the Disbursing Agent has determined the then current address of such holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such holder; *provided*, *however*, that, with respect to any Claim of any creditor whose distribution is returned as undeliverable, any interest payable on such Claim shall cease accruing on the date that such undeliverable distribution was first distributed; *provided further*, *however*, that, at the expiration of ninety (90) days from the date such distribution is first made such distribution shall be deemed unclaimed property and shall be treated in accordance with Section 7.10 of the Plan.

### G. Minimum Distributions.

No payment of Cash of less than fifty dollars (\$50) shall be made to any holder of a Claim unless a request therefor is made in writing to the Disbursing Agent.

#### H. Distributions to Holders as of the Record Date.

As of the close of business on the Record Date, the Claims register shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holder of any Claim. Neither the Plan Administrator nor the Disbursing Agent shall have any obligation to recognize any transfer of any Claim occurring after the Record Date (including Administrative Expense Claims accruing on or after the Bar Date). The Plan Administrator and the Disbursing Agent shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan with only (i) those record holders stated on the Claims register as of the close of business on the Bar Date, (ii) those holders of Administrative Expense Claims accrued after September 1, 2009 that timely file requests for payment prior to the Second Bar Date, and (iii) those holders of Governmental Claims that file proofs of claim prior to the Governmental Unit Bar Date.

#### I. Second Bar Date.

The Confirmation Order shall provide that notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Bar Date Order to the contrary, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims accrued on or after the September 1, 2009 must be filed on or before the Second Bar Date and that the Plan Administrator shall have no obligation to recognize or make any payment upon any such Claim filed after the Second Bar Bate.

## J. Unclaimed Distributions.

All distributions under the Plan that are unclaimed for a period of at least ninety (90) days after distribution thereof shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and revested in the Reorganized Debtors and any entitlement of any holder of any Claim to such distributions shall be extinguished and forever barred.

#### K. Cancellation and Surrender of Existing Securities and Agreements.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under the Plan, each holder of a promissory note, or other instrument or security evidencing a Claim must tender such promissory note or other instrument or security to the Plan Administrator or must execute and deliver an affidavit of loss and furnish an indemnity or bond in substance and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Administrator. Any holder of a Claim that fails to surrender such instrument or to provide the affidavit and indemnity or bond before the later of six months following the (i) Effective Date or (ii) the date such holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and/or Claims and may not receive or participate in any distribution under the Plan.

#### L. Setoffs.

The Disbursing Agent may, but shall not be required to, set off against any Claim (for purposes of determining the Allowed amount of such Claim on which distribution shall be made), any Claims of any nature whatsoever that any of the Debtors may have had prior to the Effective Date may have against the holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by of any such Claim that any of the Debtors may have had prior to the Effective Date against the holder of such Claim.

#### M. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.

The Debtors have, and upon confirmation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, solicited acceptances of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors (and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, directors, officers, members, employees, advisors, and attorneys) have participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance and sale (if applicable) of the securities offered, issued and sold under the Plan and therefore have not been, and on account of such offer, issuance and sale will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or the offer or issuance of the securities offered and distributed under the Plan.

## N. Tax Matters Concerning Distributions.

The aggregate consideration distributed to the Holders of Allowed Claims hereunder shall be treated as first satisfying an amount equal to the principal amount of each such Allowed Claim and, for those Allowed Claims that include unpaid interest accrued prior to the Petition Date, any remaining consideration shall be treated as satisfying such interest.

## IX. PROCEDURES FOR TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS

## A. Objections to Claims.

Any objections to Claims other than Governmental Claims shall be filed and served on or before the later of (i) thirty (30) days after the Second Bar Date, which date may be extended at the sole and absolute discretion of the Plan Administrator for a period of an additional ninety (90) days by filing a notice of such extension with the Bankruptcy Court and without any requirement for the service of notice or approval of such extension by the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) such date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, after the giving of proper notice in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 2002 and a hearing, whether fixed before or after the date specified in clause (i) above. Objections to Governmental Claims shall be filed on or before the later of (i) 120 days after the Effective Date and (ii) such date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, whether fixed before or after the date specified in clause (i) above.

#### B. No Distributions Pending Allowance.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any Claim or portion thereof is Disputed, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Claim shall have become an Allowed Claim through settlement and/or an order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Disbursing Agent shall only make distributions on account of Claims that have become fully Allowed. If and when a previously Disputed Claim becomes a fully Allowed Claim, the Disbursing Agent shall make a Catch-Up Distribution on account of such claim to the extent warranted on the next Distribution Date.

#### C. Tort Claims.

All Tort Claims are Disputed Claims. No distributions shall be made on account of any Tort Claim unless and until such Claim is liquidated and becomes an Allowed Claim. Any Tort Claim which has not been liquidated prior to the Effective Date and as to which a proof of claim was timely filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, shall be determined and liquidated in the administrative or judicial tribunal in which it is pending on the Effective Date or, if no action was pending on the Effective Date, in any administrative or judicial tribunal of appropriate jurisdiction. Any Tort Claim determined and liquidated (i) pursuant to a judgment obtained in accordance with Section 8.03 of the Plan and applicable nonbankruptcy law which is no longer appealable or subject to review, or (ii) in any alternative dispute resolution or similar proceeding as same may be approved by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be paid as follows: (A) to the extent such liquidated Claim is, in whole or in part, an Insured Claim, the insured portion shall be paid by the applicable insurer pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.04 of the Plan and (B) to the extent any portion of such liquidated Claim is not covered by any of the Debtors' insurance policies, such uninsured portion shall be deemed an Allowed Claim in Class 6 and treated in accordance with Section 4.06 of the Plan. Nothing contained in Section 8.03 of the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Claim, right, or Cause of Action that any Debtor may have had prior to the Effective Date against any Person in connection with or arising out of any Tort Claim, including, without limitation, any rights under section 157(b) of title 28 of the United States Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, interest shall not commence accruing on any Tort Claim until such Claim has been liquidated and Allowed as set forth in Section 8.03 of the Plan.

## D. Distributions Relating to Allowed Insured Claims.

Distributions under the Plan to each holder of an Allowed Insured Claim shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Reorganized Debtors may hold against any other Person, including, without limitation, insurers under any of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' insurance policies.

#### E. Resolution of Claims.

On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have the authority to litigate, compromise, settle, otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims and compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

## F. Estimation.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Plan Administrator may at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Plan Administrator has previously objected to such Claim. The Court will retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time, including during proceedings concerning any objection to such Claim. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, such estimated amount may constitute either (i) the Allowed amount of such Claim, (ii) the amount on which a reserve is to be calculated for purposes of any reserve requirement to the Plan, or (iii) a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, Plan Administrator may elect to object to ultimate payment of such Claim. All of the aforementioned Claims objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not necessarily exclusive of one another.

#### G. No Interest or Penalties.

No interest or penalties shall be paid on account of Disputed Claims, including, without limitation, Disputed Claims that become Allowed Claims.

## X. EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

## A. Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

All executory contracts and unexpired leases that exist between the Debtors and any Person shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors as of the Effective Date, except for any executory contract or unexpired lease (i) that has been assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date, (ii) as to which a motion or notice for approval of the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease has been filed and served prior to the Effective Date, (iii) that is specifically designated on Schedule A-1 as a contract or lease to be assumed as modified by mutual agreement of the Debtors on one hand and the Exit Facility Agent on the other hand (for the avoidance of doubt, any such contract or lease that is not so mutually modified shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors as of the Effective Date), which contracts and/or leases, as so mutually modified, will be filed with the Plan Supplement or (iv) that is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed on Schedule A to the Plan, *provided*, *however*, that the Debtors reserve the right, on or prior to the Effective Date and subject to the consent of the Exit Facility Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend Schedule A to delete any executory contract or unexpired lease thereform or add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, in which event such

executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) shall be deemed to be, respectively, assumed or rejected; *provided, further, however*, that the Debtors shall not (y) remove any Core Agreement from Schedule A or (z) add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto, unless, in each case, the Exit Facility Agent shall have consented to such removal in its sole and absolute discretion. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendments to Schedule A to the parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected thereby. In the event Schedule A has been amended as provided for in Section 9.01(a) of the Plan, the Debtors shall file an amended version of Schedule A with the Plan Supplement. The listing of a document on Schedule A shall not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such document is an executory contract or an unexpired lease or that the Debtors have any liability thereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or on any schedules thereto, Permits shall not be deemed rejected by virtue of the Plan notwithstanding the fact that they may be deemed executory contracts.

## B. Approval of Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall, subject to and upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, constitute (i) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the assumption or assumption and assignment of the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Plan, and (ii) the approval, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the rejection of the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be rejected pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Plan.

#### C. Inclusiveness.

Unless otherwise specified thereon, each executory contract and unexpired lease listed or to be listed on Schedule A or Schedule A-1 to the Plan shall include modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly, as of the Effective Date, by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, without regard to whether such modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements or other such agreements or documents are listed on Schedule A or Schedule A-1 to the Plan.

#### D. Cure of Defaults.

Except as may otherwise be agreed to by the parties, within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay all undisputed Cure Claims. All disputed defaults that are required to be cured shall be cured either within thirty (30) days of the entry of a Final Order determining the amount, if any, of the Reorganized Debtors' liability with respect thereto, or as may otherwise be agreed to by the parties.

## E. Bar Date for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Rejected Pursuant to the

Claims arising out of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Plan must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served upon the Plan Administrator no later than thirty (30) days after the later of (i) notice of entry of an order approving the rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease, (ii) notice of entry of the Confirmation Order, and (iii) notice of an amendment to Schedule A. All such Claims not filed within such time will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, their respective property and their successors and assigns.

#### XI. EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION

## A. No Survival of Corporate Reimbursement Obligations.

The obligations of the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors to defend, indemnify, reimburse or limit the liability of their present and former directors, officers or employees who were directors, officers, members, managers, or employees, respectively, prior to the Effective Date, in their capacity as directors, officers, members, managers or employees, against any Claims or obligations pursuant to the Debtors' Charter Documents, applicable state law or specific agreement, or any combination of the foregoing, shall not survive confirmation of the Plan, and shall be discharged irrespective of whether indemnification, defense, reimbursement, or limitation is owed in connection with an event occurring before, on or after the Effective Date; *provided*; *however*, that nothing in Section 10.01 of the Plan shall impair the rights of any Person on account of any timely filed Proof of Claim on account of any Claim accrued prior to the Petition Date based upon any of the foregoing obligations.

## B. Vesting of Assets.

Upon the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all property of the estates of the Debtors shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, except as provided in the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire, and dispose of property free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules and in all respects as if there were no pending cases under any chapter or provision of the Bankruptcy Code, except as provided in the Plan.

## C. Discharge of Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, the rights afforded in the Plan and the payments and distributions to be made hereunder shall be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release of all existing debts and Claims of any kind, nature, or description whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Claims from and after the Petition Date, against or in the Debtors or any of their assets or properties to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as provided in the Plan, upon the Effective Date, all existing Claims against the Debtors shall be, and shall be deemed to be, discharged and terminated, and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be precluded and enjoined from asserting against the Debtors, their estates, the Reorganized Debtors, or any of their respective assets or properties, any other or further Claim based upon any act or omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date, whether or not such holder has filed a proof of Claim.

## D. Discharge of Debtors.

Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, each holder (as well as any trustees and agents on behalf of each holder) of a Claim or Equity Interest and any Affiliate of such holder shall be deemed to have forever waived, released, and discharged the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and the Estates, to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, of and from any and all Claims, rights, including rights of setoff and recoupment, and liabilities that arose prior to the Effective Date. Upon the Effective Date, all such Persons shall be forever precluded and enjoined, pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, from prosecuting or asserting any such discharged Claim.

#### E. Release of Claims

## i. Releases by Debtors and the Creditors' Committee.

Except for the right to enforce the Plan, each Debtor and Reorganized Debtor, the Creditors' Committee, and each of their respective present and former directors, officers, employees, managers, partners, members and Advisors, shall be deemed, effective upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, to forever release, waive and discharge each of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any such Person as determined by a final order entered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

## ii. Releases by Holders of Claims.

Except for the right to enforce the Plan, each Person who votes to accept the Plan, or who, directly or indirectly, is entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan, including Persons entitled to receive a distribution via an attorney, agent, trustee or securities intermediary, shall be deemed, effective upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, to forever release, waive and discharge each of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 cases, or the Plan; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any such Person as determined by a final order entered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

#### iii. Mutual Releases of Debtors and non-Debtor Affiliates.

As of the Effective Date, (i) the Debtors, on behalf of themselves and the Estates, on the one hand, and (ii) each non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor, on the other, and each of their respective successors, assigns and any and all Persons who may purport to claim by, through, for or because of them (other than as set forth in Section 10.05(d)(D) of the Plan), shall be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Claims and Causes of Action arising prior to the Effective Date that such Person has, had or may have against the other, including, without limitation, the PEI Claim; *provided, however*, that the releases provided in this paragraph shall have no effect on: (A) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from the failure of such Person to perform or pay any obligation or liability under the Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan; (B) the liability of a Person that would otherwise result from any such act, omission or occurrence to the extent that such act, omission or occurrence is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct; (C) Administrative Expense Claims of non-Debtor Affiliates of the Debtors accrued subsequent to the Petition Date, which shall not be so extinguished and shall be payable as and to the extent provided for in the DIP Orders and the Plan; or (D) the liability of PEI to the Reorganized Debtors under Section 2.01(b) of the Sponsor Support Agreement, the cost of which currently is estimated at approximately \$200,000.

#### iv. Mutual Releases of Lenders and non-Debtor Affiliates.

As of the Effective Date, (i) the Secured Lenders, the Exit Facility Lenders and the Accounts Banks on the one hand, and (ii) each non-Debtor Affiliate of any Debtor, on the other, and each of their respective successors, assigns and any and all Persons who may purport to claim by, through, for or because of them, shall be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Claims and Causes of Action arising prior to the Effective Date that such Person has, had or may have against each other in connection with or related to the Debtors or the Chapter 11 Cases, provided, however, that the releases provided in this paragraph shall have no effect on: (A) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from the failure of such Person to perform or pay any obligation or liability under the Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document to be assumed, entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan; (B) the liability of any Person that would otherwise result from any such act, omission or occurrence to the text that such act, omission or occurrence is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct; (C) the liability of PEI to the Reorganized Debtors under Section 2.01(b) of the Sponsor Support Agreement, the cost of which currently is estimated at approximately \$200,000; or (D) any claims of the Debtors against non-Debtor Affiliates that are not released pursuant to Section 10.05(c) of the Plan to the extent such claims can be, and are, asserted by any Secured Lender and/or Exit Facility Lender on behalf of the Debtors or otherwise.

## v. Injunction Related to Releases.

The Confirmation Order will enjoin permanently the commencement or prosecution by any Person, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities released pursuant to Section 10.05 of the Plan.

#### F. Injunction.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or an order of the Court, on and after the Confirmation Date, all Persons who have held, hold or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtors or their estates are, with respect to any such Claims or Equity Interests, permanently enjoined from and after the Confirmation Date from: (a) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtors, their estates, the Reorganized Debtors, the Released Parties, or any direct or indirect transferee of any property of, or direct or indirect successor in interest to, any of the foregoing Persons (collectively, the "Injunction Parties"), or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (b) enforcing, levying, attaching (including, without limitation, any pre-judgment attachment), collecting or otherwise recovering by any manner or means whether directly or indirectly, of any judgment, award, decree or order against the Injunction Parties or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (c) creating, perfecting or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Injunction Parties or against any property of the Injunction Parties; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due the Injunction Parties; and (e) taking any actions in any place and in any manner whatsoever that do not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

## G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Petition Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of the time the Chapter 11 Cases are closed and the time the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed.

## H. Exculpation.

None of the Released Parties, the Reorganized Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Disbursing Agent, the Creditors' Committee, or their respective present or former subsidiaries, Affiliates, agents, directors, officers, employees, members, shareholders, managers, agents, attorneys, other advisors and representatives, and each of the successors and assigns of each of the foregoing shall have or incur any liability to any holder of a Claim or Equity Interest for any act or omission in connection with, related to, arising out of or in preparation for filing, the Chapter 11 Cases, the preparation or negotiation of the Disclosure Statement and Plan, the solicitation of votes in connection with the Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, or the administration of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, except for willful misconduct or gross negligence. Nothing in Section 10.08 of the Plan shall limit the liability of the professionals of the foregoing exculpated parties to their respective clients pursuant to DR 6-102 of the Code of Professional Responsibility. This provision shall not be deemed to act to release any Avoidance Actions.

#### I. Avoidance Actions.

Except to the extent released under the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have the right to prosecute any avoidance or equitable subordination or recovery actions under sections 105, 502(d), 510, 542 through 551, and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, "Avoidance Actions") that belonged to the Debtors or Debtors in Possession immediately prior to the Petition Date, and all such Avoidance Actions may be investigated, prosecuted and/or settled by the Plan Administrator to the full extent the Debtors were authorized to take such actions prior to the Effective Date. Avoidance Actions against holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall not be pursued; provided, however, that the Debtors', Reorganized Debtors' and the Plan Administrator's rights and defenses with respect to General Unsecured Claims shall be fully preserved, including the assertion of Avoidance Action Claim for defensive or setoff purposes in connection with objections to Claims or otherwise.

## J. Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights.

- i. Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or the relinquishment of any rights or Causes of Action that the Reorganized Debtors may have or choose to assert on behalf of the Estates under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims against any Person, to the extent such Person asserts a crossclaim, counterclaim, and/or Claim for setoff which seeks affirmative relief against the Reorganized Debtors, their officers, directors, or representatives, or (ii) the turnover of any property of the Estates; *provided, however*, that the Reorganized Debtors shall not retain the right to prosecute any Causes of Action against any Person released pursuant to Section 10.05 of the Plan.
- ii. Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any Claim, Cause of Action, right of setoff, or other legal or equitable defense which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Petition Date, against or with respect to any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan. The Reorganized Debtors shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all such Claims, Causes of Action, rights of setoff, and other legal or equitable defenses which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Petition Date fully as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced. All of the Debtors' legal and equitable rights respecting any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan are and shall be specifically and unequivocally preserved for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtors and may be asserted by the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date to the same extent as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

#### K. Substantive Consolidation.

The Confirmation Order shall approve the consolidation of the Debtors solely for the purpose of implementing the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation and distributions to be made under the Plan. Pursuant to such order: (1) all assets and liabilities of the Debtors shall be deemed merged; (2) all guarantees by one Debtor of the obligations of any other Debtor shall be deemed eliminated so that any Claim against any Debtor and any guarantee thereof executed by any other Debtor and any joint or several liability of any of the Debtors shall be deemed to be one obligation of the Debtors; and (3) each and every Claim filed or to be filed in the Chapter 11 Case of any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against all of the Debtors and shall be deemed one Claim against all of the Debtors. Such consolidation (other than for the purpose of implementing the Plan) shall not affect: (1) the legal and organizational structures of the Debtors; or (2) distributions from any insurance policies or proceeds of such policies. In addition, such consolidation shall not constitute a waiver of the mutuality requirement for setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code. If any party in interest challenges the proposed limited substantive consolidation, the Debtors reserve the right to establish at the Confirmation Hearing the ability to confirm the Plan on an entity-by entity basis.

#### XII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

#### A. Effectiveness.

The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Section 11.03 of the Plan:

- i. The Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, shall have been entered and became a Final Order;
- ii. The Reorganization Transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 5.02 of the Plan shall have been consummated and the amounts specified in Section 5.02 of the Plan shall have been fully paid or funded, as applicable;
  - iii. All actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan shall have been effected or executed;
- iv. The Debtors shall have received all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, letters, no-action letters, opinions, audited financial statements, and documents that are necessary to implement the Plan and consummate the Reorganization Transaction, and that are required by law, regulation, or order; and
  - v. Any other actions the Debtors determine are necessary to implement the terms of the Plan shall have been taken.

## B. Failure of Conditions.

In the event that one or more of the conditions specified in Section 11.01 of the Plan have not occurred or otherwise been waived pursuant to Section 11.03 of the Plan on or before the thirty first day after the date the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court, as such date may be extended from time to time by the mutual agreement, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, of the Exit Facility Agent and the Debtors, (i) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated, (ii) the Debtors and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred, and (iii) the Debtors' obligations with respect to Claims and Equity Interests shall remain unchanged (subject to a reduction of such Claims for any amounts distributed by the Plan Administrator prior to such date) and nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims or Equity Interests by or against the Debtors or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

#### C. Waiver of Conditions.

The Debtors, with the consent of the Agents and the Exit Facility Agent in their respective sole and absolute discretion and to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, may waive one or more of the conditions precedent to effectiveness of the Plan set forth in Section 11.01 of the Plan other than the condition specified in Section 11.01(b) of the Plan.

## XIII. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

#### A. Exclusive Jurisdiction

Subject to Section 8.03 of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to, and for the purposes of, sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and for, among other things, the following purposes:

- i. To hear and determine pending applications for the assumption or rejection of executory contracts or unexpired leases and the allowance of cure amounts and Claims resulting therefrom and any disputes with respect to executory contracts or unexpired leases relating to facts and circumstances arising out of or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases;
  - ii. To hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, applications, and contested matters;
  - iii. To hear and determine any objection to any Claim;
- iv. To enter and implement such orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;
- v. To issue such orders in aid of execution and consummation of the Plan, to the extent authorized by section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- vi. To consider any amendments to, or modifications of, the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;
- vii. To hear and determine all applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses of professionals under sections 330, 331, and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;

- viii. To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan;
- ix. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, and take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person with the consummation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court;
  - x. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors and the Estates, wherever located;
- xi. To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code (including the expedited determination of tax under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code);
  - xii. To resolve any Disputed Claims;
  - xiii. To determine the scope of any discharge of any Debtor under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code;
- xiv. To resolve any disputes (i) regarding the payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of any professional retained by the Plan Administrator or the Debtors (if applicable) on and after the Effective Date and (ii) between the Exit Facility Agent and counsel for the Estates regarding the choice of a successor Plan Administrator;
  - xv. To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code; and
  - xvi. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

## XIV. CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PLAN CONSUMMATION

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To ensure compliance with requirements imposed by the IRS, we inform you that any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

#### A. General

A DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN IS PROVIDED BELOW. THE DESCRIPTION IS BASED ON THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "INTERNAL REVENUE CODE"), TREASURY REGULATIONS, JUDICIAL DECISIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS, ALL AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. CHANGES IN ANY OF THESE AUTHORITIES OR IN THEIR INTERPRETATION MAY HAVE RETROACTIVE EFFECT, WHICH MAY CAUSE THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED BELOW. NO RULING HAS BEEN REQUESTED FROM THE IRS, AND NO LEGAL OPINION HAS BEEN REQUESTED FROM COUNSEL, CONCERNING ANY TAX CONSEQUENCE OF THE PLAN, AND NO TAX OPINION IS GIVEN BY THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

THIS DESCRIPTION DOES NOT COVER ALL ASPECTS OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS. FOR EXAMPLE, THE DESCRIPTION DOES NOT ADDRESS ISSUES OF SPECIAL CONCERN TO CERTAIN TYPES OF TAXPAYERS, SUCH AS DEALERS IN SECURITIES, LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS AND FOREIGN TAXPAYERS. THIS DESCRIPTION DOES NOT DISCUSS THE POSSIBLE STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES THAT MIGHT APPLY TO DEBTORS OR TO EXIT FACILITY LENDERS OR TO CURRENT HOLDERS OF EQUITY INTERESTS IN DEBTORS OR TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT ADDRESS THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO DEBTORS OR TO EXIT FACILITY LENDERS OR TO A CURRENT HOLDER OF AN EQUITY INTEREST IN A DEBTOR. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT ADDRESS THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS OF UNIMPAIRED CLAIMS, SECURED TAX CLAIMS, OR ANY CLAIMS WHICH WOULD BE REINSTATED OR PAID IN FULL ON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OR IN ORDINARY COURSE PURSUANT TO THE PLAN. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT ADDRESS THE APPLICATION OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT RULES OF SECTIONS 1271-1275 OF THE CODE TO ANY HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT.

FOR THOSE REASONS, THE DESCRIPTION THAT FOLLOWS IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND PROFESSIONAL TAX ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ARE URGED TO CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

## B. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders Upon Receipt of Payment of Allowed Claims Pursuant to Plan Generally

The federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the holders of Allowed Claims will depend, among other things, on the consideration to be received by the holder, whether the holder reports income on the accrual or cash method, whether the holder receives distributions under the Plan in more than one taxable year, whether the holder's claim is allowed or disputed on the Effective Date, and whether the holder has taken a bad debt deduction or a worthless security deduction with respect to its claim.

## 1. Recognition of Gain or Loss

In general, a holder of an Allowed Claim should recognize gain or loss equal to the amount realized under the Plan in respect of its claim less the holder's tax basis in the claim. The holder's amount realized generally will equal the sum of the cash and the fair market value of any other property received by the holder under the Plan on the Effective Date or a subsequent distribution date, less the amount (if any) treated as interest, as discussed below. Any gain or loss recognized in the exchange may be long-term or short-term capital gain or loss or ordinary income or loss, depending upon the nature of the Allowed Claim and the holder, the length of time the holder held the claim, and whether the claim was acquired at a market discount. If the holder realizes a capital loss, the holder's deduction of the loss may be subject to limitation. The holder's tax basis for any property received under the Plan generally will equal such property's fair market value.

#### 2. Post-Effective Date Cash Distributions

If a holder of an Allowed Claim receives a cash distribution after the Effective Date, the imputed interest provisions of the Internal Revenue Code may apply and cause a portion of the distribution to be treated as interest. Additionally, if a holder receives distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim in a taxable year or years following the year of the initial distribution, any loss and a portion of any gain realized by the holder may be deferred. Holders of Allowed Claims should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible application of (or ability to elect out of) the "installment method" of reporting with respect to their claims.

## 3. Receipt of Interest

Holders of Allowed Claims will recognize ordinary income to the extent that they receive cash or property that is allocable to accrued but unpaid prepetition interest which the holder has not yet included in its income. If an Allowed Claim includes interest, and if the holder receives less than the amount of the Allowed Claim pursuant to the Plan, the holder must allocate the Plan consideration between principal and interest. The Plan provides that amounts transferred to holders with respect to Allowed Claims are allocable first to the principal amount of such claims and then to unpaid interest accrued prior to the Petition Date. It is not clear that this allocation will be respected, but there is language in the legislative history of the Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980 that suggests (i) that it should be and (ii) that holders are bound by the allocation between principal and interest made in the Plan. Holders of Allowed Claims should consult their own tax advisors regarding this issue. If the Plan consideration allocable to interest with respect to an Allowed Claim is less than the amount that the holder has previously included as interest income, the previously included but unpaid interest may be deducted, generally as a loss.

#### 4. Bad Debt or Worthless Securities Deduction

A holder who receives in respect of an Allowed Claim an amount less than the holder's tax basis in the claim may be entitled in the year of receipt (or in an earlier or later year) to a bad debt deduction in some amount under Section 166(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or a worthless securities deduction under Section 165(g) of the Internal Revenue Code. The rules governing the character, timing and amount of bad debt and worthless securities deductions place considerable emphasis on the facts and circumstances of the holder, the obligor and the instrument with respect to which a deduction is claimed. Holders of Allowed Claims, therefore, should consult their tax advisors with respect to their ability to take such a deduction.

## C. Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization Transaction

## 1. In General

Prior to the Reorganization Transaction, the Debtors, as single-member domestic limited liability companies that have not elected to be taxed as corporations, should be treated as disregarded entities for U.S. federal tax purposes. Subsequent to the Reorganization Transaction, the Reorganized Debtors should continue to be single-member domestic limited liability companies; therefore, the Reorganized Debtors should continue to be treated as disregarded entities for U.S. federal tax purposes (assuming that none of them elects to be taxed as a corporation).

Prepetition Lenders may take the position that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Reorganization Transaction was a discharge by Prepetition Lenders of all of their Prepetition Facility Claims in exchange for equity interests in Reorganized PEH, followed by a contribution of such equity interests to New PE Holdco in exchange for equity interests in New PE Holdco. Alternatively, Prepetition Lenders may take the position that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Reorganization Transaction was a discharge by Prepetition Lenders of a portion of Prepetition Facility Claims, followed by a contribution by Prepetition Lenders of remaining Prepetition Facility Claims to New PE Holdco in exchange for equity interests in New PE Holdco, followed by a discharge by New PE Holdco of all Prepetition Facility Claims contributed to it by Prepetition Lenders in exchange for equity interests in Reorganization Transaction should be treated as a contribution by Prepetition Lenders of 100 percent of Prepetition Facility Claims to New PE Holdco in exchange for equity interests in New PE Holdco, followed by a discharge by New PE Holdco of all Prepetition Facility Claims contributed to it by Prepetition Lenders in exchange for equity interests in Reorganized PEH.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the transfer of the 27 percent interest in New PE Holdco to Exit Lenders may be treated, and New PE Holdco may report such transfer, (i) as a deductible or amortizable fee paid by New PE Holdco to Exit Lenders, which would be allocated among the holders of equity interests in New PE Holdco in accordance with the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco, (ii) as a component of an investment unit issued by New PE Holdco to the Exit Lenders, which would result in original issue discount deductions with respect to the Exit Credit Facility allocated among the holders of equity interests in New PE Holdco in accordance with the Operating Agreement of New PE Holdco, or (iii) as in part a deductible or amortizable fee paid by New PE Holdco to the Exit Lenders and in part a component of an investment unit issued by New PE Holdco to Exit Lenders. In addition to characterizations in (i), (ii) and (iii) in the preceding sentence, the transfer of the 27 percent interest in New PE Holdco to Exit Lenders may be treated as a transfer of a percentage interest in New PE Holdco by Prepetition Lenders that are not Exit Lenders to Exit Lenders.

In addition, Prepetition Lenders who sell all or a part of their Prepetition Lender Newco Interests to PEI should have, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss on the sale determined by reference to their tax basis in the Prepetition Lender Newco Interests that they sell to PEI.

## D. Information Reporting and Withholding

Under the Internal Revenue Code's backup withholding rules, the holder of an Allowed Claim may be subject to backup withholding with respect to distributions or payments made pursuant to the Plan unless the holder comes within certain exempt categories (which generally include corporations) and, when required, demonstrates that fact, or provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies under penalty of perjury that the taxpayer identification number is correct and that the holder is not subject to backup withholding because of a failure to report all dividend and interest income. Backup withholding is not an additional tax, but merely an advance payment that may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Holders of Allowed Claims may be required to establish exemption from backup withholding or to make arrangements with respect to the payment of backup withholding.

### XV. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Any statements in this Disclosure Statement concerning the provisions of any document are not necessarily complete, and in each instance reference is made to such document for the full text thereof. Certain documents described or referred to in this Disclosure Statement have not been attached as exhibits because of the impracticability of furnishing copies of these documents to all recipients of this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors will file all exhibits to the Plan with the Bankruptcy Court and make them available for review on Epiq's website: http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com.

## XVI. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION

For all of the reasons set forth in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors believe that the Confirmation and consummation of the Plan is preferable to all other alternatives. Consequently, the Debtors urge all holders of Claims in Classes 4, 5, and 6 to vote to accept the Plan and to evidence their acceptance by duly completing and returning their Ballots so that they will be received on or before the Voting Deadline.

Dated: April 16, 2010 Respectfully submitted,

PACIFIC ETHANOL HOLDING CO. LLC, on its own behalf and on behalf of each other Debtor

By: /s/ Neil M. Koehler

Name: Neil M. Koehler

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

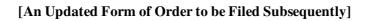
## EXHIBIT I

# DEBTORS' AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

[FILED AS EXHIBIT 99.1]

## EXHIBIT II

## SOLICITATION ORDER



## **EXHIBIT III**

## **CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS**

[An Updated Chapter 7 Liquidation Analysis to be Filed Subsequently]

## **EXHIBIT IV**

## FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS AND VALUATION

[See Attached]

## **PEHC Three-year Model Summary**

PEHC three-year model is mainly based on the following assumptions:

## **Operation Status and Production**

The model assumes Stockton facility to start production from Q310 and Madera facility to start production from Q410.

## **Commodity Assumptions**

Commodity prices are based on 21 trading days price average as of March 11 while assumes crush margin [as defined by OPIS LA — CBOT CORN] to increase 6cpg quarterly till 55cpg and flat afterwards.

## **Reorganization Assumptions**

The model assumes PEHC out of bankruptcy from June 1, 2010, with new capital structure as proposed in the reorganization plan.

## Other Items

- Assume new company carries the same GPPE and depreciation
- Assume new company carries no prepetition AP items
- Working capital is based on current marketing agreements/best estimates
- Assume no cash sweep
- Assume \$500,000 Capex quarterly for four plants combined
- Exit facility usage is calculated based on actual company cash needs

	2010	Jun - Dec (1)		2011		2012	2013
Production gallons in 000 (2)		85,306	_	200,000		200,000	200,000
Crush Margin (3)	\$	0.53	\$	0.55	\$	0.55	\$ 0.55
Income Statement in \$000							
Sales (net of marketing fee)	\$	210,800	\$	519,627	\$	523,336	\$ 523,432
Minus: Cash COGS		200,059		481,342		484,330	484,522
Minus: Depreciation - plants (4)  Gross profit		(4,303)		25,790 12,495		25,790 13,216	 25,790 13,120
SG&A Expenses		(1,505)		12,190		13,210	13,120
O&M fee		2,435		4,560		4,560	4,560
Non-cash compensation Other SG&A at ethanol plants		34 497		72 1,024		72 1,024	72 1,024
Amortization - Financing Fee		258		517		517	258
Interest Expense (Income)		4,471		8,599		8,599	 4,300
Net income before tax Income tax		(11,998) (4,199)		(2,277) (797)		(1,556) (545)	2,906 1,017
Net income after tax		(7,799)		(1,480)		(1,011)	 1,889
EBITDA per gal	\$	0.09	\$	0.16	\$	0.17	\$ 0.17
Balance Sheet in \$000							
ASSETS							
CURRENT ASSETS							
Cash and Equivalents	\$	-	\$	19,490	\$	42,253	\$ 7,866
Accounts Receivable		12,563		14,591		14,644	14,644
Inventory Other Current Assets		14,052 5,207		15,597 6,004		15,612 6,549	15,616 5,532
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		31,822		55,682	-	79,058	 43,658
Property and Equipment Net (4)		383,034		359,244		335,454	311,664
OTHER ASSETS		1,292		775		258	(0)
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	416,148	\$	415,701	\$	414,771	\$ 355,322
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
CURRENT LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable		6,672		7,633		7,642	7,657
Accrued Payroll & Benefits, Taxes Payable Other Current Liabilities		208		280 1		352	424
Exit Credit Facility		11,425		11,425		11,425	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		18,304		19,338		19,418	8,081
Term loan A1		25,000		25,000		25,000	-
Term loan A2		25,000		25,000		25,000	-
Other Long-term Liabilities		-		=		-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	68,304	\$	69,338	\$	69,418	\$ 8,081
EQUITY	\$	347,844	\$	346,364	\$	345,352	\$ 347,242
Cash Flow Statement							
Operating Activities							
Net income	\$	(7,799)	\$	(1,480)	\$	(1,011)	\$ 1,889
Add back depreciation & amortization (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		15,303 (6,047)		26,307		26,307	26,048
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable (Increase) decrease in inventories		(8,299)		(2,029) (1,545)		(53) (15)	(4)
(Increase) decrease in other current		(4,199)		(797)		(545)	1,017
Increase (decrease) in A/P and accrued Increase (decrease) in PIK interest accrued		2,334		1,033		81	87
Net cash from (used by) operating activities		(8,708)		21,490		24,763	 29,038
Investing Activities		(4.455)		(2.000)		(2.000)	(2.000)
Capital expenditures Net cash from (used by) investing activities		(1,167)		(2,000)		(2,000)	 (2,000)
receasification (used by) investing activities		(1,107)		(2,000)		(2,000)	(2,000)
Financing Activities (5)							
Proceeds from line of credit		11,425		-		-	(11,425)
Proceeds from term loan A1 Proceeds from term loan A1		-		-		-	(25,000) (25,000)
Proceeds from term loan B						_	(25,500)
Financing costs		(1,550)		<u>=</u>		<u>-</u>	<u> </u>
Net cash from (used by) financing activities		9,875		-		-	(61,425)
Net cash flow	\$	(0)	\$	19,490	\$	22,763	\$ (34,387)
Cash and investments, beginning balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	19,490	\$ 42,253
Cash and investments, ending balance	\$	-	\$	19,490	\$	42,253	\$ 7,866

Notes:
(1) Assumes out of BK from June 1, 2010
(2) Assumes PES to restart in Q310; and PEM to restart in Q410
(3) Commodity prices are based on past 21 trading days as of March 11, and crush margin is assumed to be flat at 55cpg from 2011
(4) The model carrys current book value of GPPE and depreciation schedule

(5) Assumes n	v-	 -r	

#### **EXHIBIT 99.3**



Pacific Ethanol, Inc.

#### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

INVESTOR RELATIONS: 916-403-2755 866-508-4969 InvestorRelations@pacificethanol.net MEDIA CONTACT: Paul Koehler, Pacific Ethanol, Inc. 503-235-8241 paulk@pacificethanol.net

## ETHANOL PRODUCTION SUBSIDIARIES FILE AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

- Provides terms for Pacific Ethanol to purchase equity interest in reorganized company
- Reduces total debt of reorganized company

Sacramento, CA, April 19, 2010 – Pacific Ethanol, Inc. (the "Company") (NASDAQ GM: PEIX), announced that on April 16, 2010, its wholly-owned subsidiary, Pacific Ethanol Holding Co. LLC ("PEH"), together with PEH's four wholly-owned ethanol production facilities ("Plant Subsidiaries"), filed an Amended Plan of Reorganization ("Amended Plan") and related draft Disclosure Statement with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Delaware (the "Court") in continued cooperation with its lenders.

As previously announced, under the original Plan of Reorganization, filed on March 26, 2010 ("Original Plan"), the ownership of the Plant Subsidiaries will be transferred to a newly formed holding company ("New PEH"). The Amended Plan now includes terms under which the lenders may grant the Company an option to purchase up to 25% of the total ownership interests in New PEH for up to \$30 million in cash. The option would be exercisable until 90 days following the Court's confirmation of the Amended Plan. The Company still expects PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to emerge from bankruptcy near the end of the second quarter of this year.

Under the Amended Plan, the New PEH term debt will be reduced by \$67 million to \$50 million. In addition to the term debt, the Amended Plan continues to provide working capital of up to \$15 million, which may be increased up to \$35 million as provided in the Original Plan.

Neil Koehler, Pacific Ethanol's CEO and President said, "We believe the Amended Plan is a significant improvement over the original one. Under this plan the Plant Subsidiaries would emerge with an even lower level of debt while providing sufficient liquidity to support existing operations and resume production at the Madera and Stockton, California facilities. The opportunity to continue as an owner of the production facilities supports our strategy of being the leading producer and marketer of low carbon renewable fuels in the Western United States as the market for our products and services continues to expand."

The Company and its subsidiaries, other than PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries, have not filed for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. As a result, their ownership structure, particularly as it relates to ownership of the Company by its common and preferred stockholders, will not change under the terms of the Amended Plan. Upon confirmation of the Amended Plan, the Company's balance sheet will reflect the disposition of the Plant Subsidiaries' assets and cancellation of their related secured debt of approximately \$293.5 million.

Under the terms of the Amended Plan, the Company will continue to staff, manage and operate the four ethanol production facilities held by the Plant Subsidiaries for a negotiated fee and profit-sharing arrangement. In addition, the Company, through its other subsidiaries not in bankruptcy, will continue marketing ethanol for third parties as well as the ethanol and related feed products produced by the four facilities.

Details of the Amended Plan and Disclosure Statement are set forth in a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission today.

This press release is not intended to be, and should not in any way be construed as, a solicitation of votes on the Amended Plan. The information contained in the proposed Disclosure Statement should not be relied upon for any purpose until a determination by the Court is made that the proposed Disclosure Statement contains adequate information, as required by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.



## Pacific Ethanol, Inc.

## Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995

With the exception of historical information, the matters discussed in this press release including, without limitation, the status and progress of the Amended Plan; the possibility that certain of the lenders may grant to Pacific Ethanol an option to purchase an ownership interest in New PEH; the ability of Pacific Ethanol to exercise any or all of the options granted to it by any of the lenders; Pacific Ethanol's belief that under the Amended Plan, New PEH will have sufficient liquidity to resume production at the Madera and Stockton, California facilities; the projected future economic and financial performance of Pacific Ethanol, PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries; and the ability of Pacific Ethanol, PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to continue as the leading producer and marketer of low carbon renewable fuels in the Western United States are forwardlooking statements that involve a number of risks and uncertainties. The actual future results of Pacific Ethanol (including the future results of PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries) could differ from those statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, the ability of PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to obtain approval of the Disclosure Statement by the Court; the ability of PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to obtain requisite approval of the Amended Plan by their creditors; the ability of PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to obtain confirmation of the Amended Plan by the Court and thereafter consummating the Amended Plan; the determination by any of the lenders to grant to Pacific Ethanol options to purchase ownership interests in New PEH; to the extent any of the lenders grants to Pacific Ethanol options, the ability of Pacific Ethanol to raise sufficient capital to exercise any such options; the ability of PEH and the Plant Subsidiaries to continue to remain in compliance with the terms of any debtor-in-possession financing and to maintain adequate liquidity to fund operations for the duration of bankruptcy; the ability of Pacific Ethanol and Kinergy Marketing to remain in compliance with the terms of the Wachovia credit facility; the ability of Pacific Ethanol to obtain additional debt or equity financing, or both, including additional working capital financing, and the ability of Pacific Ethanol to reschedule or restructure its indebtedness; the price of ethanol relative to the price of corn and other production inputs; the price of ethanol relative to the price of gasoline; and the factors contained in the "Risk Factors" section contained in Pacific Ethanol's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2010.

####